Comprehensive Watershed Management Plan

Loudoun County, Virginia

September 2008
Comprehensive Watershed Management Plan

Prepared for
Loudoun County
Department of Building and Development

September 2008

CH2M HILL
Virginia Beach, Virginia
Executive Summary

Loudoun has been one of the fastest growing counties in the nation over the last 10 years. The County is expected to increase its current population of 280,000 residents by an additional 200,000 by 2030. As development rapidly proceeds, the associated land use changes have had an adverse impact on many of the County’s surface water and groundwater resources.

The purpose of this project was to develop a comprehensive watershed management program (CWMP) based on detailed analysis of the information available to date. Unlike a typical watershed management plan that focuses on a single waterbody and its tributary watersheds, the CWMP is focused on watershed management activities across the entire county. This project was funded in large part by a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The CWMP project was preceded by a strategic planning initiative conducted in 2006 called the Strategic Watershed Management Solutions (SWMS) project. That project brought together representatives of 41 different groups or interested parties from business, government, conservation, agriculture, and citizens and developed a consensus strategy to guide future steps of the watershed management planning process for Loudoun County. After the SWMS project, a community-based group called the Loudoun Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee was formed with a membership representing the same broad stakeholder interests that had participated in the SWMS project.

The primary elements of the CWMP include:

- Stakeholder participation
- Baseline Data Analysis and Summary
- Subwatershed Assessment
- Watershed Management Activity Recommendations.

Stakeholder Participation

Stakeholder groups have played an important role throughout the CWMP development process. Different aspects of the CWMP were presented as they were developed to stakeholders in a workshop setting and feedback was elicited from the participants. Stakeholders provided valuable input and insight into watershed and water resources management issues in Loudoun County. This feedback was then incorporated into the CWMP as appropriate. Stakeholder groups that played a significant role in providing feedback include:

- Loudoun County Board of Supervisors Transportation and Land Use Committee
- Loudoun Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee
- Loudoun County Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee
- Loudoun County Department of Building and Development
- Loudoun County Department of Planning
Baseline Data Analysis and Summary

Available hydrologic, hydraulic, and water quality data were evaluated to determine the baseline conditions in Loudoun County. The entire baseline analysis is provided in Appendix A. The general conclusions that could be drawn from this analysis are presented in Table ES-1 below.

TABLE ES-1
Baseline Data Analysis and Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Findings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Precipitation</td>
<td>On average, the County receives 41 inches of rain annually, although this has fluctuated from 30 to 60 inches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February typically is the lowest precipitation month, but monthly precipitation volume is relatively consistent throughout the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Precipitation data do not show any significant geographic trend across the County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Precipitation records are limited in the northern portion of the County.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamflow</td>
<td>There are 10 USGS stream gauges, representing 10 of the County’s 17 major watersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Streamflow characteristics are relatively consistent across the County, allowing for extrapolation of flow data to the unmonitored watersheds of the County based on watershed size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The exception is Broad Run watershed, where storm flows are higher and baseflows lower. The cause of this variation may be a result of higher impervious surfaces, and should be evaluated in more detail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Water Quality</td>
<td>Data analyzed from 16 DEQ long term monitoring stations, 12 located within Loudoun County, 9 of 17 watersheds monitored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surface water quality data were limited for some stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Most water quality standards met on an average basis. Exception is bacteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td>Well depths average 200 to 300 feet across the 17 watersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Static water levels average 25 feet below ground surface across the 17 watersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With the exception of the Broad Run watersheds, well yields are typically less than 50 gpm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Quality</td>
<td>Overall, excellent groundwater quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Groundwater quality shows low TDS, neutral to alkaline pH, and calcium bicarbonate water chemistry consistent with recharge from a meteoric source (rainfall).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subwatershed Assessment

Thirteen metrics were considered and found to be suitable for watershed categorization. These metrics represent both surface water and groundwater quality, natural features to protect, existing and future land use, and potential water quality threats. Scores of 1 to 4 were assigned to each of the 161 subwatersheds for each independent metric. The metrics were then weighted and the total scores for each subwatershed normalized. The subwatersheds were divided into three focus areas. Those within the highest quartile of scores were assigned to the “improve” focus area, those within the middle 50 percent of scores were assigned to the “mitigate and prevent” focus area, and those within the lowest quartile of scores were assigned to the “maintain” focus area.

Watershed Management Activity Recommendations

A matrix of 87 watershed management activity activities was developed. Activities were assigned to each focus area or to multiple focus areas, including countywide. Each activity includes a likeliness rank of 2-6 based on relative cost and relative effectiveness. A likeliness rank of 2 represents an activity that is low in effectiveness and high in cost, while a likeliness rank of 6 represents an activity that is high in effectiveness and low in cost.
CWMP supporting elements include those parts of the plan that can be used to implement the watershed management activities. Supporting elements include:

- Modeling Requirements
- Institutional Framework Analysis
- Additional Data Requirements
- Cost Analysis.
## Contents

Abbreviations.................................................................................................................................................. xi

1 Introduction ............................................................................................................................................... 1-1
  1.1 Background ........................................................................................................................................ 1-1
  1.2 Stakeholder Process ......................................................................................................................... 1-3

2 Baseline Analysis and Summary of Hydrologic, Water Quality, and Hydrogeologic Data.......................................................................................................................... 2-1

3 Subwatershed Assessment ...................................................................................................................... 3-1
  3.1 Metric Development ......................................................................................................................... 3-1
    3.1.1 Metrics Used ............................................................................................................................ 3-1
    3.1.2 Metrics Considered but Not Used ...................................................................................... 3-3
  3.2 Scoring and Weighting ..................................................................................................................... 3-4
  3.3 Focus Areas ..................................................................................................................................... 3-4

4 Watershed Management Activity Recommendations ............................................................................. 4-1
  4.1 Watershed Management Strategies ................................................................................................. 4-1
    4.1.1 Stormwater Management Strategies ....................................................................................... 4-1
    4.1.2 TMDL Strategies ..................................................................................................................... 4-2
    4.1.3 Source Water Protection Strategies ....................................................................................... 4-2
    4.1.4 Water Supply Planning ........................................................................................................... 4-3
    4.1.5 Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies ............................................................. 4-3
    4.1.6 Land Use Strategies ................................................................................................................. 4-4
    4.1.7 Watershed-Specific Strategies ............................................................................................... 4-4
  4.2 Recommended Management Activities Introduction ............................................................................. 4-4
  4.3 Management Activities for “Improve” Focus Area ........................................................................... 4-5
    4.3.1 Habitat Restoration Policy Development .................................................................................. 4-5
    4.3.2 Floodplain Ordinance “No-Exceptions” Policy Assessment ................................................. 4-5
    4.3.3 Voluntary Commercial and Industrial Pollution Prevention Inspection Program Development .................................................................................................................. 4-6
    4.3.4 Watershed Improvement Plan Development ............................................................................. 4-6
    4.3.5 Impacts of Retrofits and Restoration on Environmental Stream Flows Evaluation ................ 4-6
    4.3.6 Other “Improve” Category Activities ....................................................................................... 4-7
  4.4 Management Activities for “Mitigate and Prevent” Focus Area .......................................................... 4-9
    4.4.1 Habitat Restoration Policy Development .................................................................................. 4-9
    4.4.2 Preservation Effort Coordination .............................................................................................. 4-9
    4.4.3 Watershed Improvement Plan Contents .................................................................................... 4-9
    4.4.4 Cluster/hamlet Development and Local Groundwater Review .................................................. 4-9
    4.4.5 Third Party Conservation Activities .......................................................................................... 4-9
    4.4.6 Impacts of Retrofits and Restoration on Environmental Stream Flows Evaluation .................. 4-10
    4.4.7 Environmental Stream Flow Preservation .................................................................................. 4-10
4.4.8 Other “Mitigate and Prevent” Category Activities .................. 4-10
4.5 Management Activities for “Maintain” Focus Area .................. 4-12
4.5.1 Preservation Effort Coordination ......................................... 4-12
4.5.2 Watershed Improvement Plan Development ....................... 4-12
4.5.3 Third Party Conservation Activities ..................................... 4-12
4.5.4 Environmental Stream Flow Preservation ......................... 4-12
4.5.5 Other “Maintain” Category Activities ................................. 4-12
4.6 Countywide Management Activities ..................................... 4-13
4.6.1 Water Supply Plan ............................................................. 4-13
4.6.2 Groundwater Drought Management Strategy and Plan .......... 4-13
4.6.3 Long Term Monitoring of Groundwater Levels ................. 4-14
4.6.4 Volunteer Monitoring Integration ....................................... 4-14
4.6.5 Benthic Macroinvertebrate Stream Monitoring .................. 4-14
4.6.6 TMDL Water Quality Monitoring Support ......................... 4-15
4.6.7 Groundwater Quality Monitoring ....................................... 4-15
4.6.8 Precipitation Monitoring .................................................... 4-15
4.6.9 Stream Flow Gage Operations and Maintenance ............... 4-16
4.6.10 Regional Environmental Participation .............................. 4-16
4.6.11 Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee .... 4-16
4.6.12 Program Goal Benchmarking and Statusing ..................... 4-17
4.6.13 Limestone Areas – Buffers and Permitted Uses ................. 4-17
4.6.14 Limestone Areas – Development Standards ....................... 4-17
4.6.15 Source Water Protection Plan – Integration and Standards ... 4-18
4.6.16 Initial Investigation for Determining Environmental Stream Flows in Loudoun County ......................................................... 4-18
4.6.17 Environmental Stream Flow – Subwatershed and Stream Assignment ..................................................... 4-19
4.6.18 TMDL Development .......................................................... 4-19
4.6.19 TMDL Implementation Plan Development ....................... 4-19
4.6.20 TMDL Implementation Plan – Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budgeting ................................................................. 4-20
4.6.21 Groundwater Protection – Mitigation Measures ................. 4-20
4.6.22 Groundwater Protection Strategies – Pollution Prevention ... 4-20
4.6.23 TMDL Implementation Plan – Source Water Protection (SWP) and Wellhead Protection Integration (WHP) ..................... 4-21
4.6.24 Other Countywide Activities ............................................. 4-21

5 Modeling Requirements ........................................................................................................ 5-1
5.1 Hydrologic Model ............................................................... 5-1
5.2 Pollutant Load Model .......................................................... 5-1
5.3 Groundwater Flow Model ................................................... 5-2
5.4 Other Models .................................................................... 5-2

6 Additional Data Requirements ................................................................................................ 6-1

7 Institutional Framework Assessment ..................................................................................... 7-1
7.1 Current Organization ............................................................ 7-1
7.2 Institutional Framework in Other Jurisdictions .......................... 7-3
7.3 Elements of Success ............................................................. 7-3
CONTENTS

8 Cost Analysis .............................................................................................................................8-1
  8.1 Implementation Costs......................................................................................................8-1
  8.2 Funding..............................................................................................................................8-2
  8.3 Existing and Potential Watershed Partnerships ..........................................................8-4

9 Effective Adaptive Management ...........................................................................................9-1

10 Schedule.................................................................................................................................10-1

Appendixes

A Baseline Analysis and Evaluation of Hydrologic, Water Quality, and Hydrogeologic Data
B Management Activity Matrix

Tables

3-1 Watershed Metric Criteria Weights ..................................................................................3-4
4-1 Other Improve Category Activities ..................................................................................4-7
4-2 Other Mitigate and Prevent Category Activities .............................................................4-11
4-3 Other Maintain Category Activities ................................................................................4-12
4-4 Other Countywide Activities ...........................................................................................4-21
7-1 Loudoun County Government Watershed Management Roles and
   Responsibilities ....................................................................................................................7-1
8-1 Annual Unit Cost Summary by Program Element ..........................................................8-2
10-1 Preliminary CWMP Implementation Schedule ............................................................10-1

Figures

1-1 Loudoun County Major Features ......................................................................................1-2
1-2 Loudoun County Watersheds ...........................................................................................1-3
3-1 Soil Composite Metric ....................................................................................................3-3
3-2.1 Subwatershed Score Distribution ................................................................................3-5
3-2.2 Subwatershed Focus Areas ........................................................................................3-6
7-1 Organization of Selected Entities of Loudoun County Government Involved in
   Issues Related to Watershed Management ....................................................................7-2
### Acronyms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>best management practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf/d/ac</td>
<td>cubic feet per day per acre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP</td>
<td>capital improvement program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWMP</td>
<td>comprehensive watershed management plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCR</td>
<td>Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEQ</td>
<td>Virginia Department of Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOF</td>
<td>Virginia Department of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;SC</td>
<td>erosion and sediment control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>United States Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEMA</td>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>geographic information system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gpm</td>
<td>gallons per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>implementation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCL</td>
<td>maximum contaminant level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDL</td>
<td>method detection limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS4</td>
<td>municipal separate stormwater sewer systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWCOG</td>
<td>Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAA</td>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVRC</td>
<td>Northern Virginia Regional Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSDS</td>
<td>on-site sewage disposal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWMS</td>
<td>strategic watershed management solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWP</td>
<td>source water protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS</td>
<td>total dissolved solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMDL</td>
<td>total maximum daily load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USACE</td>
<td>United States Army Corps of Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGS</td>
<td>United States Geological Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDH</td>
<td>Virginia Department of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPDES</td>
<td>Virginia pollutant discharge elimination system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSMP</td>
<td>Virginia stormwater management program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHP</td>
<td>wellhead protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSP</td>
<td>water supply planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.1 Background

Loudoun County, located in northern Virginia approximately 25 miles west of Washington D.C., has been ranked as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation during the past 10 years. With a current population of approximately 280,000, an additional 200,000 residents are forecast by 2030. Associated with this rapid growth, development and changes to land use are occurring, many of which can affect the County’s surface water and groundwater resources – resources that are vital for economically and environmentally healthy communities. It was recognized that in order to help protect these water resources in a coordinated and holistic approach, Loudoun County government needed to develop a plan to manage the county’s watersheds.

The purpose of this project was to develop a comprehensive watershed management program (CWMP) based on detailed analysis of the information available to date. Unlike a typical watershed management plan that focuses on a single waterbody and its tributary watersheds, the CWMP is focused on watershed management activities across the entire county. This project was funded in large part by a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The CWMP project was preceded by a strategic planning initiative conducted in 2006 called the Strategic Watershed Management Solutions (SWMS) project. That project brought together representatives of 41 different groups or interested parties from business, government, conservation, agriculture, and citizens and developed a consensus strategy to guide future steps of the watershed management planning process for Loudoun County. After the SWMS project, a community-based group called the Loudoun Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee was formed with a membership representing the same broad stakeholder interests that had participated in the SWMS project. The Stakeholder Steering Committee was formed to provide stakeholder input to the CWMP process and maintain a collaborative approach to watershed management planning.

Loudoun County covers an area of 520 square miles and is bordered on the north and north-east by the Potomac River and on the west by the Blue Ridge Mountains. Recent growth has primarily been a mix of commercial and residential development in the eastern suburban portion of the County and mostly residential subdivisions developed on agricultural land in the more rural western portion of the County. Figure 1-1 shows some of the major features of the County including the incorporated towns and Washington Dulles International Airport.
Loudoun County is comprised of 17 major watersheds that consist of 161 subwatershed units (Figure 1-2). Watershed management issues vary widely from the urbanized eastern part of the county to the more agrarian western part. The challenge of creating the CWMP is to develop watershed activities that can be applied as individual watersheds and subwatersheds are addressed.

The CWMP was developed by first conducting a desktop analysis of available watershed data that was later utilized to prioritize subwatersheds according to the assets and stressors in them. Watershed management activities were then assigned to the different subwatershed categories.

Section 2 summarizes and Appendix A describes the desktop data analysis which included the following:

- Surface water and groundwater chemistry
- Impervious cover, forest and land cover, and wetlands
- Stream classification
- Hydrology and hydraulics (surface and groundwater) evaluation
- Federal, state, and local environmental regulations compliance analysis
- Water quality issues assessments and management program development
- On-site disposal system risk analysis
Section 3 describes the subwatershed assessment process, which entailed the evaluation of different metrics, the weighted scoring for the validated metrics, and the categorization of the subwatersheds into three management categories. Section 4 describes the watershed management activities for these categories as well as countywide activities. Section 5 reviews modeling requirements for the CWMP. Section 6 discusses options for the institutional framework of county government as it relates to watershed management. Section 7 delineates additional data requirements. Section 8 discusses implementation costs and funding alternatives. Section 9 advocates for effective adaptive management of the CWMP.

1.2 Stakeholder Process

Stakeholder groups have played an important role throughout the CWMP development process. Different aspects of the CWMP were presented as they were developed to stakeholders in a workshop setting and feedback was elicited from the participants. Stakeholders provided valuable input and insight into watershed and water resources management issues in Loudoun County. This feedback was then incorporated into the CWMP as appropriate. Stakeholder groups that played a significant role in providing feedback include:
• Loudoun County Board of Supervisors Transportation and Land Use Committee
• Loudoun Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee
• Loudoun County Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee
• Loudoun County Department of Building and Development
• Loudoun County Department of Planning
• Loudoun County Department of Zoning
• Loudoun County Department of General Services
• Loudoun Water
SECTION 2
Baseline Analysis and Summary of Hydrologic, Water Quality, and Hydrogeologic Data

In order to have scientifically-based information about the condition of the County’s water resources in the face of the County’s rapid growth and development, the Loudoun County Board of Supervisors allocated funding for an independent assessment of existing and available hydrologic, water quality, and hydrogeologic data. This baseline assessment, which was recommended by the Board’s Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee, evaluated surface water and groundwater conditions in the County which could be used to help guide future policy and water resource management decisions.

The preliminary phase of the analysis, conducted by Loudoun County Department of Building and Development staff, consisted of identifying all available data sets that might potentially be used in the assessment of water resource conditions. Data sets were obtained from a variety of sources including federal, state, and local governments, water utilities, and conservation groups.

All data sets and analyses were provided by the County to CH2M Hill for further analyses, evaluation, and interpretation to establish baseline conditions, characterize the County’s groundwater and surface water quantity and quality, and identify and discuss areas of concern and pertinent trends that may exist. The data analyzed included the following:

- **Precipitation:** Description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data. The data supplied by the County included daily, monthly, and annual data sets.

- **Stream discharge:** Data included daily, monthly, and annual sets, description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data.

- **Stream water quality:** Data available included description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and information gaps.

- **Wells and groundwater quantity:** Data include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Additional information exists on well depth, depth to bedrock, well type, yield, spatial distribution of yields, static water levels, specific capacity, transmissivity, and storativity.

- **Groundwater quality:** Data sets include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Related information include maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), method detection limit (MDL) and other criteria. Sample analyses reported to the County include results for 98 analytes.

- **On-site Sewage Disposal Systems:** The data includes location and type of OSDS. Additional relevant information was available from GIS layers depicting soil types,
proximity to water sources, and other factors that may indicate effects of the OSDS on water quality.

A groundwater budget was developed to assess availability in the County. Trends in water quantity and quality were identified and summarized on the 17 major watersheds in the County boundary. The groundwater budget considered recharge estimates and community and private well withdrawals.

The available hydrologic, hydraulic, and water quality data were evaluated to determine the baseline conditions in Loudoun County. The entire baseline analysis is provided in Appendix A. The general conclusions that could be drawn from this analysis are presented below.

**Precipitation**

- On average, the County receives 41 inches of rain annually, although this has fluctuated from 30 to 60 inches.
- February typically is the lowest precipitation month, but monthly precipitation volume is relatively consistent throughout the year.
- Precipitation data do not show any significant geographic trend across the County.
- Precipitation records are limited in the northern portion of the County.

**Streamflow**

- There are 10 USGS stream gauges, representing 10 of the County’s 17 major watersheds.
- Streamflow characteristics are relatively consistent across the County, allowing for extrapolation of flow data to the unmonitored watersheds of the County based on watershed size.
- The exception is Broad Run watershed, where storm flows are higher and baseflows lower. The cause of this variation may be a result of higher impervious surfaces, and should be evaluated in more detail.

**Surface Water Quality**

- Data analyzed from 16 DEQ long term monitoring stations, 12 located within Loudoun County, 9 of 17 watersheds monitored.
- Surface water quality data were limited for some stations.
- Most water quality standards met on an average basis. Exception is bacteria

**Groundwater**

- Well depths average 200 to 300 feet across the 17 watersheds.
- Static water levels average 25 feet below ground surface across the 17 watersheds.
- With the exception of the Broad Run watersheds, well yields are typically less than 50 gpm.
Groundwater Quality

- Overall, excellent groundwater quality
- Groundwater quality shows low TDS, neutral to alkaline pH, and calcium bicarbonate water chemistry consistent with recharge from a meteoric source (rainfall).
- Nitrate concentrations are typically less than MCLs and are not correlative with geology, land use, or density of impervious surface.
- Elevated TDS concentrations correlate well with sedimentary rocks of the Culpeper Basin, and elevated hardness.

Recharge

- Under average recharge conditions, all watersheds exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Under drought conditions, all watersheds exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Excessive withdrawal reduces baseflow in streams

Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

- Higher OSDS densities in central part of the County
- Some locations show increased risk, partly due to proximity to wells

Data Gaps

- There is limited precipitation data available for the northern portion of the County
- Few long term stream gauges
- Some stream quality data based on limited measurements
- No long term groundwater quality data; only snapshots at multiple locations
- Continued long-term monitoring based on the County’s existing water resources monitoring program will help fill these data gaps.

The following tasks identified in this report were incorporated into the Comprehensive Watershed Management Plan:

- Collection of long-term data to improve existing water quantity and water quality data
- Preservation of existing good groundwater quality
- Remedial actions associated with surface water quality concerns (e.g., bacteria)
- Protection of the stream baseflow to ensure survival of aquatic species
- Prioritization of repairs to OSDS sites that are of risk to water quality
- Evaluation of
  - Stormwater management and floodplain management
  - Wetlands
  - Agricultural practices
SECTION 3
Subwatershed Assessment

One of the underlying goals of any watershed management plan is to assess watershed conditions, preferably at the smallest management unit or subwatershed level. The results of the assessment are then addressed by management activities tailored to different categories or conditions. In the case of the CWMP, the subwatershed assessment consisted of metric development, subwatershed scoring and categorization.

3.1 Metric Development

“Metric” is the term used to measure the influence of a factor in the conditions of a watershed. For example, groundwater recharge is a resource that needs to be protected and can be quantified as cubic feet of water that infiltrate into the aquifers in a day from an acre of land. Generally, the higher the recharge, the better the condition of the watershed.

The two key features of metric selection are data availability and representativeness. The CWMP development was based on the analysis of existing data; no new data were acquired. The data also had to be in a spatial format to allow for GIS analysis. The metric also had to be representative of the watershed conditions. Representativeness was determined both qualitatively and quantitatively. Data needed to have good spatial coverage with no significant gaps across subwatersheds. Data could represent different aspects of the same management concern but not be redundant.

A scoring system of one to four was applied to each metric. Metrics dealing with potential watershed problems (water quality, imperviousness, etc) were assigned a score of 1 for the best condition and a score of 4 for the worst condition. Metrics that provided benefit to the subwatersheds (wetlands, groundwater recharge, etc) were assigned a score of 1 for the best condition and a score of 4 for the worst condition. This system allowed that preservation of beneficial features be considered equally important as the elimination of problem features.

3.1.1 Metrics Used

Thirteen metrics were considered and found to be suitable for watershed categorization. These metrics represent both surface water and groundwater quality, natural features to protect, existing and future land use, and potential water quality threats.

- **Wetlands.** Wetlands provide many benefits to watershed management including water quality, habitat, and flood storage. Metric scores were based on acres of wetland per stream mile. As a favorable component that needs to be preserved, those areas with a higher acreage of wetlands were assigned a lower score.

- **Imperviousness.** Imperviousness is the fraction of the watershed occupied by built surfaces (roads, parking lots, roofs, etc) that do not allow infiltration of rainwater into the soil. The vast majority of problems in watersheds worldwide are caused by the effects of imperviousness on increasing runoff and introducing pollutants in receiving
waterways. Many watershed problems are directly linked to moderate to high impervious values. The areas with the highest percent imperviousness received the highest scores.

- **Water Quality.** Water quality monitoring of Loudoun’s streams is limited to select stations, making the results difficult to apply at a watershed level. DEQ uses monitoring data to determine the nature and extent of stream impairments. Scores were based on each subwatershed’s worst stream condition as determined by DEQ, with the worst conditions receiving the highest score.

- **Projected Population.** Future population density is an indicator of future potential impacts to a watershed. Typically, the greater the population density, the greater the impacts, and thus, the higher the score.

- **Karst or Limestone Areas.** Karst and limestone areas have a greater risk of groundwater contamination due to more direct pathways from the surface to the underlying aquifers. Areas with limestone geology were given higher scores.

- **Risk of Septic Impact to Water Quality.** The septic risk score was described in Appendix A. The higher the score, the greater the risk that a septic system poses to surface water and groundwater quality.

- **Groundwater Recharge.** The measure of groundwater recharge (cf/d/ac) is an important component to managing Loudoun’s groundwater and surface water resources. The basis for this metric was described in Appendix A. As an asset that needs to be preserved, higher recharge rates are assigned a lower score.

- **Groundwater Withdrawal.** Groundwater withdrawal (cf/d/ac) is important because it indicates areas where there is a significant dependence on groundwater and a corresponding potential impact on groundwater resources. Areas with higher withdrawals received higher scores.

- **Current Land Use.** A good indicator of current impacts to water resources. It is likely that the eastern third of the county will have different water resource issues than the rest of the county. The more intense the land use, the higher the score.

- **Planned Land Use.** Like projected population, planned land use is an indicator of future potential impacts to a watershed. The more intense the land use, the higher the score.

- **Forest Cover.** Forest cover provides several critical benefits to watershed management including water quality, rainfall interception, and runoff uptake. Metric scores were based on percent forested. As a favorable component that needs to be preserved, those areas with a higher percentage of forest were assigned a lower score.

- **Source Water Protection.** Source water protection areas are those areas adjacent to a public water supply intake or public water supply well that have been designated within Zone 1 by the intake or well’s owner. Subwatersheds that had source water protection areas within their boundaries scored lower.
• **Infrastructure Age.** Aging stormwater infrastructure is becoming an important watershed issue as pipes and BMPs that were installed in an earlier time come to the end of their service life and/or are less effective compared to newer designs. Older infrastructure received a higher score.

### 3.1.2 Metrics Considered but Not Used

Eight metrics were considered but were found unsuitable for watershed categorization. One reason metrics were not used was the inability to distinguish between subwatershed scores. Figure 3-1 shows a summary of soil composite scores. The soil composite scores all fell between 2 and 3. Rounding all of the scores resulted in a nearly monochromatic map with little differentiation among subwatersheds. Furthermore, soil factors were included in the development of groundwater recharge estimates for individual watersheds.

**FIGURE 3-1**

Soil Composite Metric

Metrics that were not used include:

- Land under construction
- Population change
- Groundwater residual (groundwater recharge minus groundwater withdrawal)
- Soil erodibility
- Soil drainage
- Soil slope
- Soil composite of erodibility, drainage and slope.
3.2 Scoring and Weighting

The thirteen metrics were then weighted based on relative importance. Weighting factors of 1 - 100 were assigned to each metric. As can be seen in Table 3-1, many of the criteria weights were 100 based on input from stakeholders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watershed Metric</th>
<th>Criteria Weight (0 - 100 Scale)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wetlands</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impervious</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Quality</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Projection</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karst</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Septic Risk</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Recharge Drought</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Withdrawal Drought</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Land Use</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Water Protection</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Infrastructure Age</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each subwatershed score was multiplied by the individual metric weighting factor. The final subwatershed scores were calculated by summing the adjusted scores and dividing by 100 times the sum of the criteria weights. This normalization procedure gave a range of 1 - 100, which is an easier range to categorize 161 subwatersheds than a range of 1 - 4.

3.3 Focus Areas

The scoring results were used to determine focus areas, groups of subwatersheds with similar overall scores where sets of management actions can be applied.

Scores for the 161 subwatersheds ranged from 45 to 94, with a median of 63. The distribution of each score is shown in Figure 3-2.1, with the red bar indicating the median score value.
For the purposes of devising the CWMP, the watershed scores should be considered relative values and not absolute indicators of watershed health. They are a way of prioritizing management actions in a resource limited environment. The subwatersheds were classified in three focus areas:

- **Improve.** The highest quartile of watershed scores. The improve category is potentially the most impaired of the subwatersheds

- **Mitigate and Prevent.** Includes the middle 50 percent of subwatersheds. They represent those subwatersheds with potential problems but also features that need to be preserved and protected

- **Maintain.** Includes the lowest quartile of watershed scores, the watersheds with the least amount of problems that need the most protection.

As can be seen in Figure 3-2.2, the majority of the “improve” category subwatersheds are in the more developed eastern part of the county, near Purcellville, and in the limestone areas from Leesburg northward. The “maintain” category subwatersheds are clustered in the hills of the Blue Ridge in the western part of the county and in the south.
FIGURE 3-2.2
Subwatershed Focus Areas

Legend
- Major Watersheds
- Focus Area Categories:
  1. Improve
  2. Mitigate and Prevent
  3. Maintain

Date Generated: August 7, 2008
4.1 Watershed Management Strategies

Watershed management strategies represent the most basic level of organization of issues and solutions in the CWMP. Individual strategies can be used at all levels of watershed management, from the subwatershed to countywide. Management strategies are meant to address specific aspects of the CWMP. This section briefly describes watershed management strategies as well as their component watershed management activities. The watershed management strategies include:

- Stormwater Management
- TMDL
- Source Water Protection
- Watershed Improvement and Protection
- Land Use
- Watershed-Specific

4.1.1 Stormwater Management Strategies

Stormwater management strategies primarily address the treatment and control of runoff in the built environment. These strategies can be used to address pollution prevention, ordinance development and design standards. Stormwater management strategies are complementary with other strategies especially TMDLs, source water protection, and watershed improvement.

- **Maintain Water Quality as New Development Occurs.** Maintaining water quality in areas of new development requires creating and maintaining design standards to meet water quality objectives. An example of this would be to update county design standards and ordinances to reflect forthcoming changes in Virginia Stormwater Management regulations, including a statewide 0.28 lb/ac-yr post development phosphorus standard.

- **Encourage Stormwater Pollution Prevention.** One method for improving water quality is to prevent pollutants from being washed off and into receiving streams and lakes. Pollution prevention incorporates the elimination of pollution sources from both residential as well as commercial and industrial sources.

- **VSMP Activities.** Loudoun County is issued a Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMP) for Small Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4) general permit every 5 years. This permit requires the county to meet minimum measures including post-development stormwater management, illicit discharge and
illegitimate connection detection and elimination, erosion and sediment control program, and stormwater maintenance and inspection program.

- **Improving Existing Watershed Management Programs and Ordinances.** Existing programs and ordinances include floodplain management, conservation subdivision/open space development, litter control, and buffers.

- **Implement Additional Management Measures.** Additional management measures include on-site wastewater treatment disposal systems, pet waste, and livestock and agriculture.

### 4.1.2 TMDL Strategies

TMDL strategies address how the County will address various TMDL issues from preliminary water quality monitoring to TMDL development to implementation.

- **Pre-TMDL Activities.** Pre-TMDL activities are conducted prior to the development of a TMDL for a particular waterbody. They include; updating the county impaired waters list, impaired waters supplemental monitoring, and supplemental inspections in impaired waters' watersheds.

- **TMDL Development Actions.** Loudoun County is a major stakeholder in any TMDL development for county waters. As such it needs to participate in all aspects of TMDL development.

- **Watershed/Waterbody Specific TMDL Implementation.** The next step after a TMDL is developed is the creation of an implementation plan and the execution of the implementation plan in order to reduce the pollutant(s) of concern in order to achieve the stated water quality standards.

### 4.1.3 Source Water Protection Strategies

Source water protection strategies define how the County participates in protecting both surface water and groundwater water supplies. Source water protection activities are typically similar to other watershed management activities.

- **Surface Water Protection Activities.** Surface water protection measures include the development and implementation of source water protection plans. Typically, these plans are developed and executed by the water utility for the intakes that it owns. Other county departments work with the utilities to ensure that adequate provisions and ordinances are in place to promote surface water protection.

- **Groundwater Protection Activities.** Wellhead protection plans are the equivalent to surface water protection plans. Typically, in Loudoun County, wellhead protection plans are developed by the owning water utility. However, Loudoun Water has developed wellhead protection plans for several of the smaller community wells in the county.

- **General Protection Activities.** General protection activities include restrictions on siting facilities handling hazardous substances, integration with TMDL plans, and integration with stormwater management activities.
4.1.4 Water Supply Planning

Water supply planning looks at both future needs and the quality and quantity of water available to meet those needs. Drought planning is an important aspect of water supply planning, as it represents the lowest amount of water available. Virginia requires every locality to prepare a water supply plan, either individually or regionally.

4.1.5 Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies

The now classic elements of any good watershed plan include a cycle of data collection, problem analysis, solution development and implementation, data collection to evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented solutions, and plan revision to meet changing conditions. It also includes a robust public education and involvement component.

Data collection and problem analysis is the development of a good working knowledge of each subwatershed and its conditions. Water quality monitoring, hydrologic monitoring and existing system inventories are the principal data collection mechanisms.

- **Water Quality Monitoring.** Water quality monitoring includes not only surface water sampling from the county’s streams but also volunteer monitoring, macroinvertebrate monitoring, and groundwater quality monitoring. All of these monitoring activities need to be centrally coordinated and the data analyzed.

- **Hydrologic Monitoring.** Hydrologic monitoring complements water quality monitoring. It includes precipitation, groundwater level, and stream flow monitoring.

- **Inventory Existing Systems.** Knowledge of existing systems is important to understanding both watershed health and to understanding where there are opportunities for improvement as well as protection. Elements of this inventory include stream assessments, potential stormwater retrofit location identification, and determination of appropriate environmental baseflows.

- **Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives.** Many times, watershed improvement solutions include the addition of new best management practices (BMP) in areas lacking adequate water quality and quantity protections. Solutions can also include environmental restoration to streams and other habitat. Alternatives evaluation processes lay the groundwork for selecting the most effective restoration activities.

- **Develop Watershed Improvement Plan(s).** The watershed improvement plans incorporate the data collection, inventories, and alternatives evaluation with the result of a series of actions meant to improve watershed and receiving stream conditions.

- **Local Education and Public Awareness Activities.** These activities explain the importance of watershed management actions and garner public support for future plans.

- **Implement Watershed Improvement Plan.** Watershed improvement plan implementation is typically on a 1- to 5-year time scale. The key is to implement in manageable phases. This allows for lessons learned to be incorporated in subsequent phases and periodic program re-evaluation.
• **Re-evaluate Program.** Program re-evaluation allows the watershed manager to consider the changes to the watershed and their impacts on the program. The watershed plan can then be altered to adapt to the changing conditions.

### 4.1.6 Land Use Strategies

Land use plays an important part in watershed health. Increasing the amount of imperviousness will negatively impact streams with higher peak flows, higher pollutant loads, and lower baseflows. Land use strategies are a preventative watershed management measure. They include:

- **Greenspace Preservation**
- **Alternative Development Patterns**
- **Innovative Land Use Practices such as Transferable Development Rights and Environmental Banking**

### 4.1.7 Watershed-Specific Strategies

One of the primary functions of the CWMP is to prioritize watersheds based on current data. Some watershed specific problems have been previously identified and specific strategies are already in place. The existing watershed specific strategies include:

- **Hidden Lane Landfill.** Monitor EPA superfund activities.
- **Tuscorara Creek Watershed.** Monitor implementation activities by Town of Leesburg.
- **Nutrient Trading.** Monitor point source trading and caps within the Potomac River watershed.

Additional watershed specific strategies will be developed as problems and their solutions are identified.

### 4.2 Recommended Management Activities Introduction

The subsequent sections summarize watershed management activities for the three categories (Improve, Mitigate and Prevent, and Maintain) as well as an additional category, Countywide, that addresses activities that apply to all County lands regardless of subwatershed category. Eighty-seven activities were identified and compiled in a single spreadsheet table (Appendix B). Each recommended activity includes the following:

- **Description.** Brief summary of the activity.
- **Implementation Time Frame.** Addresses timing for implementation. Activities are categorized as on-going, start now, and future. (Ongoing activities may range from fully funded active programs to those in the early stages of discussions.)
- **Likelihood.** Likelihood rank is based on relative cost and relative effectiveness. Relative costs of low, medium, and high were assigned scores of 3, 2, and 1 respectively. Relative effectiveness of low, medium, and high were assigned scores of 1, 2, and 3 respectively. The two scores were added to produce the likelihood rank. A likelihood rank of 6 (high
effectiveness and low cost) is the best score and rank of 2 (low effectiveness and high cost) is the worst.

- **Watershed Management Issues Addressed.** Lists the main watershed management issues for each activity. Watershed management activities are described in Appendix A.

- **Responsible County Departments.** Lists the county departments that are or should be involved in the activity.

- **Applicable Subwatersheds.** Indicates where there are overlaps between categories or specific types of subwatersheds that are targeted by the activity.

### 4.3 Management Activities for “Improve” Focus Area

#### 4.3.1 Habitat Restoration Policy Development

**Description:** Habitat degradation or elimination is a leading cause of poor water quality and other watershed management issues. A habitat restoration policy defines the county’s restoration goals and provides guidelines as to where restoration is appropriate and to what extent. Loudoun County should continue to refine its habitat restoration policy focusing on wetlands and upland habitat.

**Implementation Timeframe:** On Going

**Likeliness Rank:** 6 (High Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Watershed improvement and protection strategies - retrofit and restoration alternatives evaluation.

**Responsible County Departments:** Planning and Building and Development.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Applies to those subwatersheds in the Improve and Mitigate and Prevent Categories that have degraded habitat.

#### 4.3.2 Floodplain Ordinance “No-Exceptions” Policy Assessment

**Description:** The current county floodplain overlay district designates specific permitted uses in floodplains for watersheds that are greater than 640 acres (major floodplains) plus additional permitted uses in floodplains of watersheds draining 100 to 640 acres (minor floodplains). It also designates that other alterations to the floodplain may be permitted by special exception. Stream assessments should be used to determine if a no-exceptions policy needs to be applied to subwatersheds in the Improve Category.

**Implementation Timeframe:** On Going

**Likelihood Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Stormwater management activities that improve existing watershed management programs and ordinances for floodplain management.

**Responsible County Departments:** Building and Development.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Applies to all Improve Category subwatersheds.
4.3.3 Voluntary Commercial and Industrial Pollution Prevention Inspection Program Development

**Description:** Commercial and industrial activities are potential sources of pollution to both surface water and groundwater. Many business owners want to do their part to protect the environment, but lack the expertise and resources. The creation of a voluntary commercial and industrial inspection program would assist in pollution prevention. The emphasis is on helping owners identify and correct deficiencies, and not on enforcement.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Start Now

**Likeliness Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Stormwater Management Activities that encourage Stormwater Pollution Prevention

**Responsible County Departments:** General Services, Building and Development.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Applies only to all Improve Category subwatersheds.

4.3.4 Watershed Improvement Plan Development

**Description:** A watershed improvement plan is the key guiding document used to address specific problems within a watershed and its component subwatersheds. Each plan should have clearly stated goals, a list of retrofit and restoration projects and their impact on achieving the goals, costs, and schedule. The watershed improvement plan should also have methods for monitoring progress and success.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Start Now

**Likeness Rank:** 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Develop Watershed Improvement Plans

**Responsible County Departments:** Building and Development, General Services, and Planning.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Applies to all Improve Category subwatersheds and those other subwatersheds that are included in each improvement plan.

4.3.5 Impacts of Retrofits and Restoration on Environmental Stream Flows Evaluation

**Description:** Environmental stream flows are influenced by several factors, including land use and stream condition. The installation of BMPs, both traditional wet and dry ponds and low impact development, will alter environmental stream flows almost as significantly as changing land use from undeveloped to developed. A holistic approach is needed to evaluate the combined impact of retrofits and stream restoration and their relationship to environmental stream flows in a given stream.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Future
SECTION 4—WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATIONS

Likelihood Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed improvement and protection strategies to evaluate retrofit and restoration alternatives

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development, General Services.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Applies to selected Improve and Mitigate and Prevent subwatersheds that are candidates for Environmental Streamflow Restoration.

4.3.6 Other “Improve” Category Activities.

Other “Improve” Category activities are summarized in Table 4-1. These activities, many of which are on going, have likeliness ranks of 4 or 3. They are also key parts of the CWMP, many of which are required by VSMP permit or other Virginia regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likelihood Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create stormwater pollution prevention program.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities to Encourage Stormwater Pollution Prevention</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop higher frequency inspection program for selected subwatersheds as a supplement to existing illicit discharge program.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VSMP Permit Activities that Address Illicit Discharge and Illegal Connection Program</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine where a higher level of E&amp;SC inspection is necessary and what that higher level entails.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VSMP Permit Activities that Address E&amp;SC Inspection Program</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine if stricter design standards are needed for subwatersheds.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities to Maintain Water Quality as New Development Occurs</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study/analyze the cumulative impact of floodplain alterations on impacted watersheds.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities Aimed at Improving Existing Watershed Management Programs and Ordinances</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct detailed mapping of floodplains down to 100 acre minor floodplain limit.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities Aimed at Improving Existing Watershed Management Programs and Ordinances</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 4-1
Other Improve Category Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likeliness Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Track litter as part of stream assessments.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities Aimed at Improving Existing Watershed Management Programs and Ordinances</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct watershed inventories to identify potential stormwater retrofits including impervious disconnection.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Identify Potential Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine which potential retrofits are the most cost effective and practical alternatives to meeting watershed goals.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop stream daylighting plan.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>All other subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop environmental stream flows retrofit plan that is complementary to water quality retrofits and stream restoration plans.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>Selected Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop stream restoration banking plan. Plan should include estimate of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.4 Management Activities for “Mitigate and Prevent” Focus Area

4.4.1 Habitat Restoration Policy Development

See Section 4.1.1 for summary.

4.4.2 Preservation Effort Coordination

Description: County coordination of watershed preservation efforts with other stakeholders and preservation groups helps to prevent the duplication of effort and helps to maximize the efforts in a particular watershed.

Implementation Timeframe: On Going

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Land use strategies for greenspace preservation.

Responsible County Departments: Planning and Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds and All Maintain Category subwatersheds.

4.4.3 Watershed Improvement Plan Contents

See Section 4.1.4 for summary.

4.4.4 Cluster/hamlet Development and Local Groundwater Review

Description: Different residential densities will have varying impacts on local groundwater availability, particularly during drought conditions. The more impervious surface there is locally, the lower the recharge rate. The county, with its many private and community wells, should review the impact of cluster/hamlet development on local groundwater availability, determine if there is a potential problem in general and if specific conditions will present a problem at specific locations.

Implementation Timeframe: Start Now

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Land Use Strategies to Promote Alternative Development Patterns

Responsible County Departments: Planning and Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Applies to all Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds.

4.4.5 Third Party Conservation Activities

Description: Third party conservation activities are a good way to achieve preservation goals for both Mitigate and Prevent Category and Maintain Category subwatersheds. These parties include those governmental and non-governmental organizations that operate in Loudoun County but are not part of the County government. These organizations typically have similar or complementary preservation and conservation goals. Analysis of their
conservation activities will show locations of past and future efforts, the types of conservation activities taking place in the county and lessons learned.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Start Now

**Likeliness Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Land Use Strategies for Greenspace Preservation

**Responsible County Departments:** Planning and Building and Development.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category Subwatersheds and All Maintain Subwatersheds.

### 4.4.6 Impacts of Retrofits and Restoration on Environmental Stream Flows Evaluation

See Section 4.1.5 for summary.

### 4.4.7 Environmental Stream Flow Preservation

**Description:** Once environmental stream flows have been determined for each stream in the county, one of the next steps is to determine how to best protect those streams with adequate flows. Environmental stream flow preservation focuses on the adequate streams. Preservation options should be developed in parallel with the retrofit and stream restoration evaluation, as many of the techniques can be used for preservation as well as restoration.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Future

**Likeliness Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Inventory Existing Systems

**Responsible County Departments:** Building and Development.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category and Maintain Category subwatersheds

### 4.4.8 Other “Mitigate and Prevent” Category Activities.

Other “Mitigate and Prevent” Category activities are summarized in Table 4-2. These activities, many of which are on going, have likeliness ranks of 4 or 3. They are also key parts of the CWMP, many of which are required by VSMP permit or other Virginia regulations.
## TABLE 4-2
Other Mitigate and Prevent Category Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likelihood Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determine where a higher level of E&amp;SC inspection is necessary and what that higher level entails.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VSMP Permit Activities that Address E&amp;SC Inspection Program</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds, All Improve Category subwatersheds, Selected Maintain Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyze innovative land use and conservation practices to determine which are the best fit for county. Analysis needs to include economic and fairness issues as well as legal issues with respect to Virginia law and regulations.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Land Use Strategies Innovative Land Use Practices such as Transferable Development Rights and Environmental Banking</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds, All Maintain Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct watershed inventories to identify potential stormwater retrofits including impervious disconnection.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Identify Potential Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td>All Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas, All Improve Category subwatersheds, All Maintain Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine which potential retrofits are the most cost effective and practical alternatives to meeting watershed goals.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>All Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas, All Improve Category subwatersheds, All Maintain Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop stream daylighting plan.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds, Selected Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop environmental stream flows retrofit plan that is complementary to water quality retrofits and stream restoration plans.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds, Selected Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop stream restoration banking plan. Plan should include estimate of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds, Selected Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.5 Management Activities for “Maintain” Focus Area

4.5.1 Preservation Effort Coordination
See Section 4.4.2 for summary.

4.5.2 Watershed Improvement Plan Development
See Section 4.3.4 for summary.

4.5.3 Third Party Conservation Activities
See Section 4.4.5 for summary.

4.5.4 Environmental Stream Flow Preservation
See Section 4.4.7 for summary.

4.5.5 Other “Maintain” Category Activities.
Other “Maintain” Category activities are summarized in Table 4-3. These activities, many of which are on going, have likeliness ranks of 4 or 3. They are also key parts of the CWMP, many of which are required by VSMP permit or other Virginia regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likelihood Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determine where a higher level of E&amp;SC inspection is necessary and what that higher level entails.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VSMP Permit Activities that Address E&amp;SC Inspection Program</td>
<td>Selected Maintain Category subwatersheds. Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds All Improve Category subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyze innovative land use and conservation practices to determine which are the best fit for county. Analysis needs to include economic and fairness issues as well as legal issues with respect to Virginia law and regulations.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Land Use Strategies Innovative Land Use Practices such as Transferable Development Rights and Environmental Banking</td>
<td>All Maintain Category subwatersheds. Selected Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct watershed inventories to identify potential stormwater retrofits including impervious disconnection.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Identify Potential Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td>All Maintain Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas. All Improve Category subwatersheds. All Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4-3
Other Maintain Category Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likeliness Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determine which potential retrofits are the most cost effective and practical alternatives to meeting watershed goals.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies to Evaluate Retrofit and Restoration Alternatives</td>
<td>All Maintain Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Improve Category subwatersheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Mitigate and Prevent Category subwatersheds in MS4 Areas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 4.6 Countywide Management Activities

### 4.6.1 Water Supply Plan

**Description:** The Northern Virginia Regional Commission (NVRC) is preparing the state required regional water supply plan for northern Virginia localities, including Loudoun County. Loudoun Water has taken the lead in working with NVRC on the regional plan. Water supply planning includes an assessment of existing and future water supply needs and resources for the county and drought management plans. The county needs to keep abreast of the generation of the water supply plan by coordinating with Loudoun Water and developing appropriate sections of the plan for areas outside the prevue of Loudoun Water.

**Implementation Timeframe:** On Going

**Likelihood Rank:** 6 (High Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Water Supply Planning (WSP) for Water Supply Management

**Responsible County Departments:** Building and Development and Planning.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** All subwatersheds.

### 4.6.2 Groundwater Drought Management Strategy and Plan

**Description:** One key element of the water supply plan is the drought management plan. This management plan details how the county will use its water supply during a drought. Loudoun County depends on groundwater for a large portion of its water supply and needs to prepare a groundwater drought management strategy and plan. This plan should address public water supply wells, community wells, and private wells.

**Implementation Timeframe:** On Going

**Likelihood Rank:** 6 (High Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Water Supply Planning (WSP) for Drought Management

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds.

4.6.3 Long Term Monitoring of Groundwater Levels

Description: Continue long term monitoring of groundwater levels in county’s monitoring well network to better determine the interaction between precipitation, land use and well use.

Implementation Timeframe: On Going

Likeliness Rank: 6 (High Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Hydrologic Monitoring

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds that contain monitoring wells.

4.6.4 Volunteer Monitoring Integration

Description: Volunteer monitoring is a cost effective tool to obtain a certain type of water quality data while promoting stakeholder involvement and public education. Loudoun County should integrate volunteer monitoring into the CWMP, bringing together citizen support with data needs. This can include measuring the impact of different management measures at both the watershed and subwatershed level. At a minimum, volunteer monitoring activities should be included in annual reporting and planning.

Implementation Timeframe: Start Now

Likeliness Rank: 6 (High Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Water Quality Monitoring

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development and General Services.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds from each category.

4.6.5 Benthic Macroinvertebrate Stream Monitoring

Description: Benthic macroinvertebrates have been shown to be an excellent indicator of stream health or impairment. Different species of macroinvertebrates are more pollution sensitive than others. Stream monitoring is based on collecting macroinvertebrates from fixed sampling locations and comparing the numbers of different types. The collections are considered to be a truer depiction of stream health as compared to water quality monitoring.

Implementation Timeframe: Start Now
4.6.6 TMDL Water Quality Monitoring Support.
Description: Identify additional monitoring requirements to enhance the listing data and to address future TMDL data gaps. Submit list to DEQ.
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likeliness Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: TMDL Strategies Pre-TMDL Activities
Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.
Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds from each category.

4.6.7 Groundwater Quality Monitoring
Description: Continue long-term monitoring of groundwater quality in county's monitoring well network. Include selected other wells to determine if there are any long term effects to community well groundwater quality.
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likeliness Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Water Quality Monitoring
Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.
Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds that contain available monitoring wells.

4.6.8 Precipitation Monitoring
Description: Continue long-term precipitation monitoring as needed to supplement existing purchased data from Nat'l Weather Service stations.
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likeliness Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Hydrologic Monitoring
Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.
Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds that contain precipitation gages.

4.6.9 Stream Flow Gage Operations and Maintenance
Description: Continue cooperative funding with USGS for operations and maintenance of stream flow gages
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likelihood Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Hydrologic Monitoring
Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.
Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds that contain USGS stream flow gages.

4.6.10 Regional Environmental Participation
Description: Participation by county staff in regional environmental organizations provides the benefit of the exposure to environmental issues and their solutions that other localities are facing. This can allow for rapid innovation for a minimum investment. At a minimum, the county should consider participation by staff in the Potomac River Watershed Roundtable and MWCOG committees.
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Local Education and Public Awareness Activities
Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.
Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds.

4.6.11 Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee
Description: The community-based Steering Committee is an important part of the CWMP. Presenting watershed management issues and solutions to the Steering Committee increases public awareness and garners critical stakeholder support. The Steering Committee should be maintained as a watershed management resource.
Implementation Timeframe: On Going
Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Local Education and Public Awareness Activities
Responsible County Departments: Planning, Building and Development, and General Services.
Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds.
4.6.12  Program Goal Benchmarking and Statusing

Description: An important part of any watershed management plan is to establish a set of measurable goals and a timeframe for goal evaluation. Progress towards achieving and maintaining goals can then be determined as intermediate steps, allowing for mid-course corrections and refinements. The county should periodically benchmark its watershed management program against existing goals and determine if success has been achieved and where adaptations are needed. Watershed management is an iterative and adaptive process.

Implementation Timeframe: On Going

Likelihood Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Re-evaluate Program

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development and General Services.

Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds.

4.6.13  Limestone Areas – Buffers and Permitted Uses

Description: Groundwater resources in limestone areas are potentially more vulnerable to pollution than other areas due to the easier passage of pollutants from the surface to the ground water. In order to protect groundwater resources in limestone areas, the county needs to establish karst feature buffers and appropriate permitted uses and activities

Implementation Timeframe: On Going (Development of a Limestone Overlay District has been authorized by the Board of Supervisors.)

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Source Water Protection (SWP) Strategies Groundwater Protection Activities

Responsible County Departments: Health, Building and Development, and Zoning.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds that contain karst or other limestone features.

4.6.14  Limestone Areas – Development Standards

Description: Groundwater resources in limestone areas are potentially more vulnerable to pollution than other areas due to the easier passage of pollutants from the surface to the ground water. In order to protect groundwater resources in limestone areas, the county needs to establish development standards for limestone areas including: structures, site grading, runoff, revegetation, community wells, on-site sewage disposal systems, community wastewater systems, and stormwater management ponds.

Implementation Timeframe: On Going

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)
Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Source Water Protection (SWP) Strategies

Groundwater Protection Activities

Responsible County Departments: Planning, Health, Building and Development, and Zoning.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds that contain karst or other limestone features.

4.6.15 Source Water Protection Plan – Integration and Standards

Description: Loudoun County has a direct interest in safeguarding public and private water supplies but does not own or control most of the reservoirs, river intakes, wells and other water supply sources located within the county. The county can use this unique position to work with the different water purveyors to develop a set of countywide source water protection and wellhead protection standards that can be uniformly applied. The county can also work to coordinate an integrated source water protection plan.

Implementation Timeframe: Start Now

Likelihood Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Water Supply Planning (WSP) for Water Supply Management

Responsible County Departments: Planning, Health, and Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds.

4.6.16 Initial Investigation for Determining Environmental Stream Flows in Loudoun County

Description: Environmental Stream Flows are the amount of water needed to maintain a healthy ecosystem in a stream or river. Streams in developed watersheds tend to have reduced baseflows and higher peak flows. The first step in managing Environmental Stream Flows is determining the optimal flow range for a representative group of the County’s streams. Stream selection should be based on different characteristics, such as land cover, stream order, and slope. Environmental stream flow development methodology and relationships will be applied to all subwatersheds (see 4.6.17).

Implementation Timeframe: Start Now

Likelihood Rank: 4 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Inventory Existing Systems

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds.
4.6.17 Environmental Stream Flow – Subwatershed and Stream Assignment

Description: Assign Environmental Stream Flow values for remainder of subwatersheds based on factors developed in the initial investigation. Identify stream reaches where flows are routinely exceeded as well as reaches that will need protection in the future.

Implementation Timeframe: Future

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Inventory Existing Systems

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: All subwatersheds.

4.6.18 TMDL Development

Description: TMDL development is the process where pollutant load allocations and reduction requirements are determined for an impaired waterbody. Many TMDLs are developed on limited data which increases the margin of error and can put a greater burden on non-point pollution sources. By participating in the TMDL development process, the county gains understanding and input into how the allocations were arrived at as well as DCR’s and DEQ’s perception of how to achieve water quality standards for the waterbody.

Implementation Timeframe: Future

Likelihood Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: TMDL Strategies TMDL Development Actions

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development, General Services, and Health.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds.

4.6.19 TMDL Implementation Plan Development

Description: The next step in the TMDL process is the development of an implementation plan (IP). The IP lays out a preliminary schedule of specific actions to be accomplished with goal of increasing overall waterbody health. Participation in the IP development is critical because state and federal regulators will review compliance with the IP as part of any future permitting process.

Implementation Timeframe: Future

Likelihood Rank: 5 (High Relative Effectiveness and Medium Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: TMDL Strategies Watershed/Waterbody Specific TMDL Implementation

Responsible County Departments: Building and Development, General Services, and Health.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds.
4.6.20  **TMDL Implementation Plan – Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budgeting**

**Description:** A completed IP may include requirements to construct new best management practices or other capital improvement projects to reduce nonpoint source pollution. These projects will need to be included in the county’s long term CIP and budgeted accordingly.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Future

**Likelihood Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** TMDL Strategies Watershed/Waterbody Specific TMDL Implementation

**Responsible County Departments:** Building and Development, General Services, and Health.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Selected subwatersheds.

4.6.21  **Groundwater Protection – Mitigation Measures**

**Description:** As part of groundwater protection, establish mitigation measures such as no density increases, cluster subdivision, and other reductions in impervious cover. The purpose of these measures is to preserve groundwater quality and quantity, especially in those parts of county that are highly dependent on groundwater, both public and private.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Future

**Likelihood Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Source Water Protection (SWP) Strategies Groundwater Protection Activities

**Responsible County Departments:** Planning, Building and Development, and Zoning.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Selected subwatersheds.

4.6.22  **Groundwater Protection Strategies – Pollution Prevention**

**Description:** Certain parts of the county are more vulnerable to groundwater contamination due to underlying geology and the presence of a large number of wells; particularly those that are no longer in use and may be in disrepair. The prohibition of specific pollution sources such as gas stations, landfills, and the use of hazardous substances would help to lessen the risk of contamination. Identification of unused wells and their proper abandonment would also reduce potential risk of contamination. Areas could be selected based on geology and well density.

**Implementation Timeframe:** Future

**Likelihood Rank:** 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

**Watershed Management Issues Addressed:** Source Water Protection (SWP) Strategies Groundwater Protection Activities

**Responsible County Departments:** Planning, Building and Development, and Health.

**Applicable Subwatersheds:** Selected subwatersheds.
4.6.23 TMDL Implementation Plan – Source Water Protection (SWP) and Wellhead Protection Integration (WHP)

Description: There are many potential points in common between TMDL IPs and source water protection measures. Integration of SWP and WHP with TMDL IPs will allow the stakeholders to maximize the allocation of limited resources.

Implementation Timeframe: Future

Likeliness Rank: 5 (Medium Relative Effectiveness and Low Relative Cost)

Watershed Management Issues Addressed: Source Water Protection (SWP) Strategies
Groundwater Protection Activities

Responsible County Departments: Planning, Health, and Building and Development.

Applicable Subwatersheds: Selected subwatersheds.

4.6.24 Other Countywide Activities

Other Countywide activities are summarized in Table 4-4. These activities, many of which are on going, have likeliness ranks of 4 or 3. They are also key parts of the CWMP, many of which are required by VMSP permit or other Virginia regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Implementation Timeframe</th>
<th>Likeliness Rank</th>
<th>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</th>
<th>Applicable Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carry out any additional inspections, as needed, to enhance or eliminate recognized contributions to water quality problem.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TMDL Strategies Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Selected subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate DEQ monitoring and supplement as needed.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Water Quality Monitoring</td>
<td>Selected subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyze monitoring data on an annual basis. Develop metrics that can show the outcomes of other management activities and tasks.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Water Quality Monitoring</td>
<td>All subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue implementing groundwater monitoring program by expanding current network of 11 wells to total of 20 to 30.</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Selected subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct stream assessments of all streams with emphasis on &quot;Improve&quot; subwatersheds.</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Inventory Existing Systems</td>
<td>All subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>Implementation Timeframe</td>
<td>Likeliness Rank</td>
<td>Watershed Management Issues Addressed</td>
<td>Applicable Subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund and execute watershed improvement projects in accordance with the plan(s).</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement and Protection Strategies Implement Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>All subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carry out TMDL IP as required.</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TMDL Strategies Watershed/Waterbody Specific TMDL Implementation</td>
<td>Selected subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 5
Modeling Requirements

Models are simulations of the natural and/or constructed environment for the purposes of problem identification and solution evaluation. They can be used to predict future conditions based on present knowledge and planning. Models, however, have limitations in terms of the accuracy of their predictions. One reason for this is that a model is often supported by observations from only a few locations. Models are only as good as their input data.

The purpose of this section is to generally describe CWMP modeling requirements for several categories of models, including; hydrology, pollutant loads, and groundwater flow.

5.1 Hydrologic Model

Hydrologic models simulate the precipitation-generated runoff in a watershed. Like many models, they can be empirical or deterministic. Empirical models are mathematical relationships that are simply expressed and are based on historical data. A common empirical model is the calculation of a standard peak flow for design purposes. Deterministic models are mathematical models used to produce a variable output based on changing input conditions. A common deterministic model is a continuous simulation based on hourly rainfall data. The CWMP has two potential uses for hydrologic models, floodplain mapping and environmental stream flow determination.

- **Floodplain Mapping.** Typically, floodplain mapping is accomplished by using runoff generated by a hydrologic model as input to a one-dimensional hydraulic model. The resulting flood stage is then overlaid on a terrain map to produce the floodplain boundaries. Normally, this operation is done with a deterministic model simulating a given storm.

- **Environmental Stream Flows.** Environmental stream flow determination typically takes a continuous simulation of a wide range of rainfall data to derive a statistical analysis of stream flow magnitude and frequency.

5.2 Pollutant Load Model

A pollutant loading model is a class of water quality model that predicts the pounds of given pollutants (e.g., nutrients, metals, sediments, etc.) delivered to a stream in a year or a season. Pollutant load models range from very simple to very complex. Most involve a hydrologic model to generate pollutant loads. The more complex models also try to simulate the fate and transport of pollutants both on the land surface and within the receiving waters. These processes are fraught with uncertainty and require large amounts of data. Many watershed models thus are data intensive and can produce unreliable results. Given the data available and the needs of Loudoun County’s watershed management program, the best approach for the CWMP is to use a simple model that generates annual...
loads based on land use and average storm pollutant concentrations. The simple model’s strength is in assessing the relative impact of different management decisions rather than calculating an absolute receiving water concentration. The CWMP pollutant load model should also be flexible enough to tie into TMDL management decisions.

5.3 Groundwater Flow Model

A groundwater flow model can assist in understanding the trends and local variability in groundwater levels. Pumpage scenarios can be simulated to examine the effect of wells on the groundwater resource and on other neighboring wells. There are many groundwater flow models with varying degrees of complexity. The answers that a groundwater model can provide are closely related to the scale of the region being modeled. The most useful model for Loudoun County needs to maintain a regional view of the groundwater. This scale will allow examining the effects of population growth on recharge and pumpage to determine safe yields. In addition, this model can predict the impact of groundwater withdrawals on baseflow in the streams and the significance on environmental stream flows.

5.4 Other Models

There are two other models that should be considered. The first is a loading model that is linked to ecosystem impacts. Typically, this involves comparing either an annual pollutant load (e.g., total suspended solids) or a flow frequency prediction with a stream’s benthic macroinvertebrate score. A linear regression is calculated that can then be applied to other areas. Management decisions are made based on improving the benthic macroinvertebrate score by lowering the annual pollutant load or by improving the flow regime.

The other model to consider is a water balance model of the county’s surface water and groundwater resources. This type of model shows how water moves in and out of the county and allows the user to predict future water resources needs and to model potential solutions.
Several additional data requirements were identified as part of the watershed management activities described in Section 4. The purpose of this section is to summarize additional data requirements for the CWMP. Many of the data requirements involve the expansion of current data collection efforts, while others are new data collection endeavors. Specific to current data collection, an issue is the lack of long term monitoring data for various categories. With long-term monitoring, statistics can be applied to various datasets to understand trends and monitor the effectiveness of corrective actions.

- **Precipitation.** County staff is exploring the addition of several new precipitation sites.

- **Stream Assessments.** Stream assessments are a method for determining the condition of the county’s streams. They rely on field teams walking all wadeable streams to take a complete inventory of existing and potential problem areas. Indicators of stream conditions that are typically inventoried include:
  - Bank stability and vegetative protection
  - Vegetation buffer zone condition and width
  - Channel condition
  - Stream habitat diversity, based on the habitat portion of EPA’s Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBP)
  - Riffle frequency and embeddedness in run areas (high gradient streams)
  - Pool substrate and variability (low gradient streams)
  - General water quality characteristics
  - Dumping
  - Obstructions
  - Pipes and drainage ditches
  - Road crossings
  - Utility lines

  The data are collected by stream reach and are typically analyzed in a GIS/database tool. Analysis includes inventory and data scores, stream characteristics by reach and reach scores and assessment. The results of the data analysis are then used to identify problems and potential solutions.

- **Stream Flow.** Only 10 of 17 major streams have flow monitoring. The county needs to determine if flow data from any of the seven remaining streams are needed in the near future. If flow data are needed, then the county should coordinate with USGS and determine the best approach to obtaining the data.

- **Surface Water Quality.** The most important need for surface water quality is the data to determine pollutant event mean concentrations (EMC). An EMC is the average volume-based concentration for a given pollutant during a single storm event. Most EMC data are collected by monitoring stormwater runoff from different land use categories. The resulting data are then statistically analyzed to determine if there are any significant
differences between land use categories. Those land use categories with differences can be assigned EMCs for various pollutants. Those categories without significant differences are assigned a single EMC. The EMCs can then be used in a pollutant loading model or to determine relationships between pollutant loads and biological factors.

- **Benthic Macroinvertebrates.** Benthic macroinvertebrate monitoring can provide key information to better understand the ability of the county’s streams to support aquatic life. Monitoring at selected stations will help assess whether the biological communities are meeting designated stream use.

The development of a defensible bioassessment program hinges on two elements:

- Selection of a reference station
- Selection of a set of evaluation metrics

Each sample site will be evaluated against a reference condition that will represent the best attainable biological condition. Either the reference condition can be a specific site that represents a high-quality stream or a set of conditions developed from data collected at several streams of varying conditions in the county.

The second element in a defensible bioassessment program is the selection of evaluation metrics. An effective set of metrics will provide obvious separation of sample sites into a range of high- and low-quality sites. Once the data have been collected from the monitoring sites, they should be evaluated to select a reference condition and set of metrics to provide the best assessment for the county’s program. The resulting reference condition and metrics can then be used in the future to evaluate any additional benthic macroinvertebrate monitoring data.

- **Groundwater Elevation Monitoring.** Loudoun County is committed to expanding its groundwater elevation monitoring. Currently, the planned expansion is to increase the number of monitoring wells from 9 wells to a minimum of 20 wells.

- **Groundwater Water Quality Monitoring.** Most wells in Loudoun County are sampled for water quality only prior to permitting. With the exception of the larger public water supply wells, additional water quality sampling is rarely conducted. Therefore, groundwater quality trends over time are not well understood. Groundwater quality monitoring, including samples collected from private wells would provide a better understanding of conditions in the county. Wells could be monitored on a rotating basis based on factors such as age, depth, location, and ownership.
Institutional Framework Assessment

7.1 Current Organization

As can be seen by Section 4’s recommended activities, Loudoun County’s watershed management roles and responsibilities are spread out through many entities of the county government. The four departments with the most responsibility are Building and Development (including Zoning), General Services, Planning, and Health. Other county government organizations and individuals with watershed management roles include the Department of Solid Waste Management, the County Administrator, the County Attorney, Board of Supervisors appointed committees and commissions, and the Board of Supervisors. Table 7-1 summarizes relevant responsibilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County Government Organization</th>
<th>Watershed Management Roles and Responsibilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Building and Development</td>
<td>• Land Development Application Review&lt;br&gt;• Environmental Review&lt;br&gt;• Erosion and Sediment Control Program&lt;br&gt;• Stormwater Design Criteria&lt;br&gt;• Zoning Review&lt;br&gt;• Public Education and Outreach&lt;br&gt;• Monitoring Programs&lt;br&gt;• Floodplain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of General Services</td>
<td>• VSMP Small Municipality Stormwater Permit Activities&lt;br&gt;  - Permit Administration&lt;br&gt;  - Pollution Prevention&lt;br&gt;  - BMP Inspection and Maintenance&lt;br&gt;  - Illicit Discharge Program&lt;br&gt;• Litter Control&lt;br&gt;• Public Education and Outreach&lt;br&gt;• TMDL Support Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Planning</td>
<td>• Comprehensive Planning&lt;br&gt;• Development Guidelines&lt;br&gt;• Environmental, Historic, &amp; Cultural Resources Program Coordinator&lt;br&gt;• Public Education and Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health</td>
<td>• Drinking Well Permitting and Monitoring&lt;br&gt;• OSDS Permitting and Monitoring&lt;br&gt;• Rural and Environmental Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Solid Waste Management,</td>
<td>• Landfill&lt;br&gt;• Recycling&lt;br&gt;• Illegal Dumping Enforcement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As can be seen in Figure 7-1, all departments report to the County Administrator, who, in turn reports to the Board of Supervisors.
FIGURE 7-1
Organization of Selected Entities of Loudoun County Government Involved in Issues Related to Watershed Management
7.2 Institutional Framework in Other Jurisdictions

Loudoun County’s government organization is similar to many localities in Virginia. One exception is that the administration of VPDES permit duties resides within the department primarily responsible for operations.

Other organization types appear to be variations in three different concepts. The first is a top down organization. Deputy county administrators are assigned specific roles, one of which would include watershed management. Departments with complementary roles would be assigned to the same deputy county administrator. This type of organization elevates the watershed management role above the department level.

An example of this type of organization can be seen in the City of Virginia Beach. One deputy city manager is responsible for the Departments of Public Works, Public Utilities, Management Services, Finance, and Communications and Information Technology. His focus is budget, CIP, and operations. Another example of this can be seen in Chesterfield County. The deputy county administrator in charge of community development is responsible for the Departments of Building Inspection, Economic Development, Environmental Engineering, Planning, Transportation, and Utilities.

The second variation is to put the majority of watershed management responsibilities in a single department. As was the case of the deputy county administrator, the single department approach gives watershed management issues an equal voice in county government. This is the model in Prince George’s County and Montgomery County in Maryland and many other jurisdictions in the nation. This model allows close coordination of all watershed management and other environmental activities.

A third concept is a utility entity whose purview includes several aspects of water management, for example water, wastewater, and stormwater. This is not a common organization in the eastern United States. Clayton County, Georgia implemented a countywide stormwater utility several years ago. As part of the implementation, the vast majority of stormwater management responsibilities of the county and six cities were taken over by the county’s water and wastewater utility, Clayton County Water Authority (CCWA). Stormwater management is at the department level within CCWA. The advantage of this approach is that water is seen and managed as a single resource, which allows for better utilization of the resource. For example, drinking water treatment can be improved by addressing the effects of stormwater pollution.

7.3 Elements of Success

The best organizational structure that would be the most advantageous for Loudoun County needs to be decided within the context of the County’s administrative and political landscape. It should be noted however, that the best chances for success stem from a framework that allows top-down control of watershed management activities.

No matter what organization Loudoun County decides to pursue, the ingredients for a successful watershed management program that need to be fulfilled are leadership, clout, and funding. Like any program in local government, the absence of any one of these ingredients will significantly weaken the watershed management program.
8.1 Implementation Costs

Implementation of the CWMP will entail additional costs which will need to be included in future budgets. Actual costs for implementation of the CWMP will vary significantly among entities within the county due to the variability in existing programs, levels of development and associated watershed impacts, and existing funding programs. Unit costs for each element of the CWMP were estimated based on experience with similar program elements, primarily the development of the Metropolitan North Water Planning District’s District-wide Watershed Management Plan (CH2M HILL, 2003). Annual unit cost estimates for plan implementation are provided in Table 8-1. These unit costs are based on the following assumptions and conditions:

- Operation and Maintenance (O&M) expenses were assumed to consist of minor projects conducted in-house under the general operating budget.
- Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) were assumed to consist of relatively large capital projects that are not funded by the general operating budget. Funding is generally requested separately through an annual capital improvements budget.
- Environmental Monitoring costs generally include programs associated with NPDES stormwater permitting and watershed protection programs.
- Administrative costs were estimated based on the fraction of resources and time staff spend on stormwater-related work.
- Watershed Improvement Plan development includes field assessments of existing conditions of best management practices (BMPs) and streams, pollutant load modeling, cost estimates for retrofits and restoration, and prioritization of projects. Watershed improvement plan implementation costs assume that levels of water quality and quantity controls specified in the Georgia Stormwater Management Manual are met.

Based on this information, two estimates (high and low) were developed for each of the recommended watershed management tasks. Costs were estimated per plan reviews, per acre, or per capita (population) and are based on 2003 costs.
### TABLE 8-1
Annual Unit Cost Summary by Program Element

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Stormwater Management Program Activities</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Low Unit Cost</th>
<th>High Unit Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model Ordinances</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Development SW Mgmt^{1,3}</td>
<td>per plan review</td>
<td>$ 500</td>
<td>$ 2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Flood Plain Mapping^{2,3}</td>
<td>per acre</td>
<td>$ 8.00</td>
<td>$ 16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other SW Code Enforcement^{1,3}</td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 0.25</td>
<td>$ 1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O&amp;M Program^{2,3}</strong></td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 4.00</td>
<td>$ 18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIP Program^{1,2,3}</strong></td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 8.00</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watershed/Stormwater Master Planning^{1,3}</td>
<td>per acre</td>
<td>$ 2.25</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional/District^{2}</td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 0.50</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local efforts^{1,3}</td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 0.25</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Monitoring^{2,3}</strong></td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 0.75</td>
<td>$ 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administration^{1,3}</strong></td>
<td>per capita</td>
<td>$ 1.00</td>
<td>$ 6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Watershed Improvement Plans</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Development^{2}</td>
<td>per acre of watershed</td>
<td>$ 4.00</td>
<td>$ 15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Implementation^{3}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Residential BMPs^{4}</td>
<td>per acre of pond</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Commercial BMPs^{4}</td>
<td>per acre of pond</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP Retrofits^{5}</td>
<td>per acre of pond</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream Restoration^{5}</td>
<td>per foot stream</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources of Data:**

1. Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC) – Surveyed five Metro Atlanta Counties
2. City of Tampa, FL, 15-year cost history; City/County Columbus GA.; 5-year cost history; Billings, MT., 10-year cost history; APWA Manual No. 91 “Water Quality: Urban Runoff Solutions”, 1991; MACTEC review of municipal/county clients, and other stormwater and Public Works programs for NPDES Phase II and Program master planning, utility establishment.
3. CH2M HILL, Inc. – Surveyed one Metro Atlanta County, other information based on experience with similar projects
4. New BMPs were assumed to be constructed at the same time as new developments.
5. Retrofit and restoration costs include engineering, permitting, construction easements, retrofit construction, and maintenance.

### 8.2 Funding

For many of the county’s subwatersheds, implementation of the CWMP activities identified in Section 4 will require supplemental funding. These tasks include compliance with stormwater management requirements already in effect under the county’s VSMP permit and a range of administrative and regulatory measures.
In northern and central Virginia, general revenues from property taxes are commonly the main funding source for local stormwater management activities. However, there are a number of alternative funding methods for watershed management programs, including the sale of bonds, development impact fees, and the creation of a stormwater utility. In a given area, one method may be preferred because of its potential to generate revenue, its overall suitability, or its public acceptance. These alternative funding approaches are discussed below:

- **General Fund** – General appropriations are the traditional way to fund most government programs and services. The principal advantage of this approach is that it represents a stable funding source from local taxes. The disadvantage is that stormwater activities must compete with other local programs for limited funds.

- **General Obligation Bonds** – Debt financing of capital and O&M costs can be accomplished by issuing general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, or a combination of the two. This approach would require voter approval in a referendum and would be subject to local administrative policy regarding debt ceilings. Typically, stormwater project debt has been financed through issuance of 15-year term bonds.

- **Development Impact Fees** – Under this approach, developers of new projects are assessed a development impact fee within a proposed watershed system service area. The assessment is determined not by the benefits received but by the impacts requiring new facilities and/or increased service levels. Development impact fees may be assessed as a permit or plan review fee. These are generally one-time fees with revenues used specifically to finance new stormwater facilities or other system components. Although these fees are paid by developers, this type of funding typically is passed on to the property owner through higher costs.

- **Stormwater Utility** – This approach provides a stable and dedicated revenue source for stormwater management. Stormwater utility fees are an alternative to increased taxes or impact fees for the support of local program O&M. These fees also may be used to fund other stormwater program activities. In a stormwater user fee system, stormwater infrastructure and programs are considered a public service or utility similar to wastewater and water programs that are funded on a similar basis. Stormwater fees are assessed on users of the system based on average conditions for groups of customers. Typically, fees are based on some measure of a property’s impervious area, with rates assessed on equivalent dwelling unit or unit area.

Operation of a stormwater utility is similar to that of water or sewer districts, which are funded through service fees and administered separately from the general tax fund. Stormwater utilities have existed for a number of years in Virginia. A stormwater utility can provide a vehicle for consolidating and coordinating activities and responsibilities; generating funding that is adequate, stable, equitable, and dedicated; and developing programs that are comprehensive, cohesive, and consistent. A stormwater utility also insulates watershed management programs from shortages in general revenue.

In addition to the funding mechanisms discussed above, two other mechanisms can be used to generate revenues and create incentives for implementation of cost-effective stormwater controls above what would otherwise occur.
• **In-Lieu Fees**—Typically employed as one component within the overall stormwater management program, some jurisdictions offer developers and other land owners subject to stormwater ordinances the option to partially or fully comply with requirements by paying an “in-lieu” fee in addition to or instead of installing on-site controls. The fees may be based on acreage, impervious area, water quality volumes, and/or levels of pollutant control foregone. The jurisdiction then pools the fees and implements BMPs and/or other actions that are intended to deliver equal or greater benefits than on-site compliance with requirements would have provided.

• **Stormwater Credit Trading and Banking**—Several jurisdictions around the country are exploring ways to expand the in-lieu fee concept and create markets for stormwater credits to incentivize and reward performance better than requirements and provide an offset mechanism with a stronger nexus to water quality than traditional in-lieu fee programs will generally provide. As contemplated, under such programs public and/or private parties that control more flow and/or more pollutants than required generate credits. The credits are typically defined with a mass-based and/or volume-based component for a specified temporal period (e.g., pounds of sediment reduced per year, acre-feet controlled for 24 hour for 1 year storm event). Depending on the arrangements offered, those credits may then be sold or otherwise transferred to a public “banker” and/or private party. Those that fall short of applicable requirements have the option to purchase credits to fully or partially satisfy their obligations.

### 8.3 Existing and Potential Watershed Partnerships

Forming watershed partnerships is an important part of any watershed management plan. Partnerships with different local, state, federal, and non-governmental stakeholder groups benefit all stakeholders to achieve common watershed goals. Many times, these will be very focused, project specific activities. Other times, they may be broader, programmatic activities. Watershed partners include the following:

- State agencies (DCR, DEQ, VDH, DOF)
- Federal agencies (EPA, USACE, USGS, NOAA, FEMA)
- Towns within Loudoun County
- Loudoun Water
- Neighboring local governments (Fairfax County, Fauquier County, City of Fairfax)
- Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG)
- Non profits
- Environmental advocacy groups
- Homeowners associations
- Developers
“An effective watershed plan is not a report to be written and left unchanged over time. Because natural systems and land use change over time, watershed planning should be understood as an iterative process that needs to be revisited and updated on a regular basis.” (DCR, *Local Watershed Management Planning in Virginia: A Community Water Quality Approach*).

Watersheds and their components are dynamic systems. It is important to understand that watershed management is limited not only by funding and political commitment, but also by the ability to precisely forecast the responsiveness of the watershed and its streams to changing conditions. These changing conditions include watershed management activities intended to improve, mitigate, protect, or maintain. Adaptive management includes not only the process where one assesses a watershed’s conditions, determines a course of action of watershed management activities, and starts implementing those activities but also the measuring of the impacts of the management activities and making adjustments to the watershed management plan based on the effect of the management activities.

As new phases of the CWMP are developed, provisions must be determined to monitor program performance. The results of this monitoring effort will maximize the impact of investments in the watershed program by focusing on the measures that yield the best results and reallocating resources from those that are not effective.
In order for any plan to succeed, it needs to have a schedule. By scheduling tasks, the watershed manager can be held accountable to the progress of the CWMP. The schedule assists in holding others accountable as well. Table 10-1 is a summary of the preliminary CWMP implementation schedule. This schedule is proposed with the understanding that evaluation of the recommendations in this report and potential limitations of the resources needed to implement these actions may alter the estimated timeframes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Watershed Management Action</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stream assessments</td>
<td>2008-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational enhancement</td>
<td>2009-2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding source development</td>
<td>2009-2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance implementation</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watershed improvement plans</td>
<td>2010-2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water portfolio (drinking water, wastewater, stormwater)</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>management plan development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP project implementation</td>
<td>2012-2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix A

Baseline Analysis and Evaluation of Hydrologic, Water Quality, and Hydrogeologic Data
Baseline Analysis and Evaluation of Hydrologic, Water Quality, and Hydrogeologic Data

Prepared for
Loudoun County
Department of Building and Development
October 2008
Executive Summary

Loudoun County has been ranked as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation during the past 10 years. With a current population of approximately 280,000, an additional 200,000 residents are forecast by 2030. Associated with this rapid growth, development and changes to land use are occurring, many of which can affect the County’s surface water and groundwater resources. In order to have scientifically-based information about the condition of the County’s water resources in the face of this rapid growth and development, the Loudoun County Board of Supervisors allocated funding for an independent assessment of existing and available hydrologic, water quality, and hydrogeologic data. This baseline assessment, which was recommended by the Board’s Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee, would evaluate surface water and groundwater conditions in the County which could be used to help guide future policy and water resource management decisions.

The preliminary phase of the project, conducted by Loudoun County Department of Building and Development staff, consisted of identifying all available data sets that might potentially be used in the assessment of water resource conditions. Data sets were obtained from a variety of sources including federal, state, and local governments, water utilities, and conservation groups.

All data sets and analyses were provided by the County to CH2M Hill for further analyses, evaluation, and interpretation to establish baseline conditions, characterize the County’s groundwater and surface water quantity and quality, and identify and discuss areas of concern and pertinent trends that may exist. The data analyzed included the following:

- **Precipitation:** Description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data. The data supplied by the County included daily, monthly, and annual data sets.

- **Stream discharge:** Data included daily, monthly, and annual sets, description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data.

- **Stream water quality:** Data available included description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and information gaps.

- **Wells and groundwater quantity:** Data include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Additional information exists on well depth, depth to bedrock, well type, yield, spatial distribution of yields, static water levels, specific capacity, transmissivity, and storativity.

- **Groundwater quality:** Data sets include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Related information include maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), method detection limit (MDL) and other criteria. Sample analyses reported to the County include results for 98 analytes.

- **On-site Sewage Disposal Systems:** The data includes location and type of OSDS. Additional relevant information was available from GIS layers depicting soil types,
proximity to water sources, and other factors that may indicate effects of the OSDS on water quality.

A groundwater budget was developed to assess availability in the County. Trends in water quantity and quality were identified and summarized on the 17 major watersheds in the County boundary. The groundwater budget considered recharge estimates and community and private well withdrawals.

The available hydrologic, hydraulic, and water quality data were evaluated to determine the baseline conditions in Loudoun County. The general conclusions that could be drawn from this analysis are presented below.

**Precipitation**

- On average, the County receives 41 inches of rain annually, although this has fluctuated from 30 to 60 inches.
- February typically is the lowest precipitation month, but monthly precipitation volume is relatively consistent throughout the year.
- Precipitation data do not show any significant geographic trend across the County.
- Precipitation records are limited in the northern portion of the County.

**Streamflow**

- There are 10 USGS stream gauges, representing 10 of the County’s 17 major watersheds.
- Streamflow characteristics are relatively consistent across the County, allowing for extrapolation of flow data to the unmonitored watersheds of the County based on watershed size.
- The exception is Broad Run watershed, where storm flows are higher and baseflows lower. The cause of this variation may be a result of higher impervious surfaces, and should be evaluated in more detail.

**Surface Water Quality**

- Data analyzed from 16 DEQ long term monitoring stations, 12 located within Loudoun County, 9 of 17 watersheds monitored.
- Surface water quality data were limited for some stations.
- Most water quality standards met on an average basis. Exception is bacteria

**Groundwater**

- Well depths average 200 to 300 feet across the 17 watersheds.
- Static water levels average 25 feet below ground surface across the 17 watersheds.
- With the exception of the Broad Run watersheds, well yields are typically less than 50 gpm.
Groundwater Quality

- Overall, excellent groundwater quality
- Groundwater quality shows low TDS, neutral to alkaline pH, and calcium bicarbonate water chemistry consistent with recharge from a meteoric source (rainfall).
- Nitrate concentrations are typically less than MCLs and are not correlative with geology, land use, or density of impervious surface.
- Elevated TDS concentrations correlate well with sedimentary rocks of the Culpeper Basin, and elevated hardness.

Recharge

- Under average recharge conditions, all watersheds exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Under drought conditions, all watershed exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Excessive withdrawal reduces baseflow in streams

Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

- Higher OSDS densities in central part of the County
- Some locations show increased risk, partly due to proximity to wells

Data Gaps

- There is limited precipitation data available for the northern portion of the County
- Few long term stream gauges
- Some stream quality data based on limited measurements
- No long term groundwater quality data; only snapshots at multiple locations
- Continued long-term monitoring based on the County’s existing water resources monitoring program will help fill these data gaps.

As a follow-up to this analysis, additional environmental data, including stream assessment databases, will be evaluated, and a watershed management plan will be developed for the County. The following tasks identified in this report will be incorporated into the Watershed Management Plan:

- Collection of long-term data to improve existing water quantity and water quality data
- Preservation of existing good ground water quality
- Remedial actions associated with surface water quality concerns (e.g., bacteria)
- Protection of the stream baseflow to ensure survival of aquatic species
- Prioritization of repairs to OSDS sites that are of risk to water quality
• Evaluation of
  – Stormwater management and floodplain management
  – Wetlands
  – Agricultural practices
# Contents

Executive Summary .......................................................................................................................... iii

1 Introduction ................................................................................................................................ 1-1

2 Precipitation ................................................................................................................................ 2-1
   2.1 Available Data .................................................................................................................. 2-1
   2.2 Analyses Conducted .......................................................................................................... 2-1
   2.3 Description of Conditions ............................................................................................... 2-3
      2.3.1 Spatial Variation ........................................................................................................ 2-6
      2.3.2 Temporal Variation .................................................................................................. 2-8

3 Stream Discharge ..................................................................................................................... 3-1
   3.1 Available Data ................................................................................................................ 3-1
   3.2 Analyses Conducted .......................................................................................................... 3-1
   3.3 Description of Conditions ............................................................................................... 3-3

4 Stream Water Quality .............................................................................................................. 4-1
   4.1 Available Data ................................................................................................................ 4-1
   4.2 Water Quality Evaluation ............................................................................................... 4-2
   4.3 Description of Conditions ............................................................................................... 4-6
      4.3.1 Primary Pollutants of Concern ............................................................................... 4-6
      4.3.2 Other Pollutants Analyzed ..................................................................................... 4-14
      4.3.3 Rainfall–Water Quality Comparison ....................................................................... 4-23
      4.3.4 Loudoun County Streams Listed as Impaired ....................................................... 4-24

5 Wells and Groundwater Quantity ........................................................................................... 5-1
   5.1 Geology ............................................................................................................................ 5-1
      5.1.1 Unconsolidated Deposits ......................................................................................... 5-2
      5.1.2 Bedrock .................................................................................................................... 5-2
   5.2 Hydrogeology .................................................................................................................. 5-5
      5.2.1 Water Levels ............................................................................................................ 5-5
      5.2.2 Transmissivity .......................................................................................................... 5-8
      5.2.3 Well Characteristics ............................................................................................... 5-9

6 Wells and Groundwater Quality ............................................................................................... 6-1
   6.1 Available Data ................................................................................................................ 6-1
   6.2 General Quality ................................................................................................................ 6-2
   6.3 Evaluation of Individual Constituents ............................................................................ 6-4

7 Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems ........................................................................................... 7-1
   7.1 Available Data ................................................................................................................ 7-1
   7.2 Description of Existing Systems .................................................................................... 7-1
   7.3 Risk Analysis .................................................................................................................. 7-4
      7.3.1 Approach .................................................................................................................. 7-4
      7.3.2 Results ...................................................................................................................... 7-8
8 Water Balance .............................................................................................................. 8-1
  8.1 General Water Balance .............................................................................................. 8-1
  8.2 Analysis of Groundwater Residuals ................................................................. 8-5
    8.2.1 Methods .......................................................................................................... 8-5
    8.2.2 Results ............................................................................................................. 8-9
9 Conclusions .................................................................................................................. 9-1
  9.1 Precipitation ............................................................................................................. 9-1
  9.2 Streamflow .............................................................................................................. 9-1
  9.3 Surface Water Quality ............................................................................................. 9-1
  9.4 Groundwater ........................................................................................................... 9-1
  9.5 Groundwater Quality ............................................................................................... 9-2
  9.6 Recharge .................................................................................................................. 9-2
  9.7 Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems ......................................................................... 9-2
  9.8 Data Gaps ................................................................................................................. 9-2
10 References .................................................................................................................. 10-1

Appendixes
A1 Water Resources Data Summary
B1 Rainfall Frequency Duration Curves and Flow Duration Curves
C1 Geologic Map Unit Description

Tables
  2-1 Summary of Available Precipitation Data ............................................................. 2-2
  3-1 USGS Stream Gauge Station Characteristics ...................................................... 3-1
  3-2 Summary of Flow Data from USGS Gauges ......................................................... 3-3
  3-3 Summary of Flow Data Normalized to Drainage Area, Based on USGS Gauges ..... 3-3
  4-1 Long-Term Stream Water Quality Monitoring Stations ....................................... 4-1
  4-2 Number of Stations Evaluated for Several Water Quality Parameters ................. 3
  4-3 Sample Count by Monitoring Station and Constituent ......................................... 4-4
  4-4 pH Water Quality Violations .................................................................................. 4-9
  4-5 Fecal Coliform Water Quality Violations ............................................................... 4-12
  7-1 Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for System Age ......................................... 7-5
  7-2 Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for Distance to Surface Water ............... 7-5
  7-3 Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria Land Slope ............................................... 7-6
  7-4 Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for Depth to Water Table ...................... 7-6
  7-5 Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for Onsite Disposal Potential .................. 7-7
  7-6 Weighting of Onsite Disposal Risk Criteria ......................................................... 7-8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figures</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>Loudoun County Major Features</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>Loudoun County Watersheds</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>Location of Rain Gauges</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>Average Monthly Precipitation Based on Average of Five NWS Precipitation</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Total Annual Precipitation Over Time Based on Average of Five NWS Precipitation Stations</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>Cumulative Deviation of Annual Precipitation Based on Average of Five NWS</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Precipitation Stations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>Precipitation Frequency Curves for the Five NWS Precipitation Stations, Based</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the Full Period of Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>Annual Precipitation Statistics for five NWS Precipitation Stations</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-7</td>
<td>Total Annual Precipitation over Time at the Five NWS Precipitation Stations</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-8</td>
<td>Average Monthly Precipitation at the Five NWS Precipitation Stations</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9</td>
<td>10-Year Rolling Average Precipitation over Time Based on Average of the NWS</td>
<td>2-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Precipitation Stations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1</td>
<td>Location of Streamflow Gauges</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2</td>
<td>Relationship of Flow to Drainage Area</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>Mean Annual Stream Flow Over Time</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Comparison of Recent Flows in Goose Creek near Leesburg with Long-Term</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Flow-Duration Curves by Stream Gauge</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Flow-Duration Curves by Stream Gauge, Normalized Based on Contributing</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drainage Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1</td>
<td>Loudoun County DEQ Water Quality Monitoring Stations</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2</td>
<td>Example of pH versus Time Plot – Lower Goose Creek (1AGOO002.38)</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td>Example of pH by Month Plot (calendar year) – Lower Goose Creek (1AGOO002.38)</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4</td>
<td>Monthly Median Total Phosphorus by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>Total Phosphorus: Long-Term Record – Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>Total Phosphorus: Long-Term Record – Lower Goose Creek</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-7</td>
<td>Monthly Median pH by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-8</td>
<td>Monthly Median Chloride by Monitoring Station with Water Quality Standards..</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-9</td>
<td>Monthly Median Chloride by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-10</td>
<td>Monthly Median Fecal Coliform by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-11</td>
<td>Monthly Median E. coli by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12</td>
<td>Monthly Median Nitrate by Monitoring Station Compared to Surface Water</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-13</td>
<td>Monthly Median Nitrate by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-14</td>
<td>Monthly Median Ammonia by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-15</td>
<td>Monthly Median Alkalinity by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-16</td>
<td>Monthly Median Total Organic Carbon by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-17</td>
<td>Monthly Median Fluoride by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18</td>
<td>Monthly Median Sulfate by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19</td>
<td>Monthly Median Specific Conductance by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-20</td>
<td>Monthly Median Turbidity by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-21</td>
<td>Monthly Median Chemical Oxygen Demand by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-22</td>
<td>Monthly Median Biochemical Oxygen Demand by Monitoring Station</td>
<td>4-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-23</td>
<td>Broad Run Daily Rainfall and Turbidity</td>
<td>4-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-24</td>
<td>Beaverdam Creek Daily Rainfall and Turbidity</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-25</td>
<td>Streams Classified as Impaired by Virginia DEQ</td>
<td>4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Geologic Map of Loudoun County</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>Loudoun County Bedrock Depth</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3</td>
<td>Structural Map of Loudoun County</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-4</td>
<td>Water Level Distribution by Year</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-5</td>
<td>Distribution of Static Water Levels in Wells at the Time of Installation</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>Locations of Loudoun County Groundwater Monitoring Wells</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7</td>
<td>Hydrographs of Water Level Depths in Six Wells Monitored in the County</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>Distribution of Aquifer Transmissivity</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>Variation of Well Depth in Time</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10</td>
<td>Distribution of Well Yields</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-11</td>
<td>Distribution of Well Yield by Rock Class</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-1</td>
<td>Groundwater Quality Sampling Locations</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2</td>
<td>Piper Diagram Showing Median Analyte Values by Rock Unit</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3</td>
<td>Chloride Concentrations</td>
<td>6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4</td>
<td>Distribution of Total Dissolved Solids Concentrations</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5</td>
<td>Distribution of Nitrate Concentrations</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1</td>
<td>Density of OSDSs</td>
<td>7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2</td>
<td>Density of Water Supply Wells</td>
<td>7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3</td>
<td>Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems Installed Over Time</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4</td>
<td>Score of Potential Risk to Water Quality Posed by OSDSs</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-1</td>
<td>Water Balance Elements</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2</td>
<td>Loudoun County Water Sources and Users</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-3</td>
<td>Unit Area Grid</td>
<td>8-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-4</td>
<td>Residual Groundwater Volumes by Watershed for Long-Term Record</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5</td>
<td>Demand as a Percentage of Recharge by Watershed for Long-Term Record (1965-2005)</td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7</td>
<td>Demand as a Percentage of Recharge by Watershed for Drought Years (1965, 1966, 1999, 2002)</td>
<td>8-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Residual Groundwater Volumes by Watershed for Long-Term Record</td>
<td>8-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-10</td>
<td>Residual Groundwater Volumes by Watershed for Drought Periods</td>
<td>8-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1

Introduction

Loudoun County, located in northern Virginia approximately 25 miles west of Washington D.C., has been ranked as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation during the past 10 years. With a current population of approximately 280,000, an additional 200,000 residents are forecast by 2030. Associated with this rapid growth, development and changes to land use are occurring, many of which can affect the County’s surface water and groundwater resources. In order to have scientifically-based information about the condition of the County’s water resources in the face of this rapid growth and development, the Loudoun County Board of Supervisors allocated funding for an independent assessment of existing and available hydrologic, water quality, and hydrogeologic data. This baseline assessment, which was recommended by the Board’s Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee, would evaluate surface water and groundwater conditions in the County which could be used to help guide future policy and water resource management decisions. The County, through the Department of Building and Development, contracted with CH2M HILL, Inc. to conduct the assessment and this report summarizes their analyses and findings.

Loudoun County covers an area of 520 square miles and is bordered on the north and northeast by the Potomac River and on the west by the Blue Ridge Mountains. Recent growth has primarily been a mix of commercial and residential development in the eastern suburban portion of the County and mostly residential subdivisions developed on agricultural land in the more rural western portion of the County. Figure 1-1 shows some of the major features of the County including the incorporated towns and Washington Dulles International Airport and Figure 1-2 shows the 17 major watersheds.

Throughout the project, County staff and CH2M Hill made several presentations providing project progress updates and findings to two committees that work on water resource issues: the Board appointed Water Resources Technical Advisory Committee and the independent Loudoun Watershed Management Stakeholder Steering Committee. Both of these groups provided valuable constructive comments and recommendations which improved this report.

Data Compilation and Preliminary Analyses

The preliminary phase of the project, conducted by Loudoun County Department of Building and Development staff, consisted of identifying all available data sets that might potentially be used in the assessment of water resource conditions. Data sets were obtained from a variety of sources including federal, state, and local governments, water utilities, and conservation groups. A list of the identified data sources, brief descriptions of the data sets, and data quality information is provided in Appendix A1. These data sets were evaluated for data type, frequency, completeness, period of record, and levels of data collection quality assurance protocols. Selected data sets were further evaluated using a series of graphical analyses and descriptive statistics such as range, mean, median, standard deviation, etc. (Loudoun County, 2007).
FIGURE 1-1
Loudoun County Major Features
All data sets and analyses were provided by the County to CH2M Hill for further analyses, evaluation, and interpretation to establish baseline conditions, characterize the County’s groundwater and surface water quantity and quality, and identify and discuss areas of concern and pertinent trends that may exist.

The data analyzed included the following:

- **Precipitation**: Description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data. The data supplied by the County included daily, monthly, and annual data sets.

- **Stream discharge**: Data included daily, monthly, and annual sets, description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and identification of missing data.
• **Stream water quality**: Data available included description of the monitoring sites, frequency of measurements, collection methods, and information gaps.

• **Wells and groundwater quantity**: Data include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Additional information exists on well depth, depth to bedrock, well type, yield, spatial distribution of yields, static water levels, specific capacity, transmissivity, and storativity.

• **Groundwater quality**: Data sets include general descriptions of the data, the monitoring sites, and collection methods. Related information include maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), method detection limit (MDL) and other criteria. Sample analyses reported to the County include results for 98 analytes.

• **On-site Sewage Disposal Systems**: The data includes location and type of OSDS. Additional relevant information was available from GIS layers depicting soil types, proximity to water sources, and other factors that may indicate effects of the OSDS on water quality.

A groundwater budget was developed to assess availability in the County. Trends in water quantity and quality were identified and summarized on the 17 major watersheds in the County boundary. The groundwater budget considered recharge estimates and community and private well withdrawals.

The remaining sections of this report describe the analyses conducted and the results obtained.
2.1 Available Data

There are seven precipitation gauges in the County and immediately adjacent areas. Five are maintained and operated as National Weather Service (NWS) cooperative stations and two by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Table 2-1 summarizes the period of record and data gaps at each gauge. Figure 2-1 provides the locations of the 5 NWS precipitation gauges. Daily records were obtained for the full period of record at each of the precipitation gauges.

The two USGS Gauges provide a much shorter period of record and have gaps that cause the data to be questionable. Data gaps are a particular problem at the Lovettesville gauge, where nearly 30 percent of the records are missing or estimated, with a significant data gap between October 2003 and September 2004. A review of the estimated values identifies several days during which significant precipitation is recorded at Leesburg and zero is estimated at Lovettesville. This observation indicates that the estimated values may be suspect. Due to the limitations in the data from the USGS gauges, these data sets were not included in the analyses for this report, unless specifically noted.

The elimination of Lovettesville as a reliable dataset leaves a significant data gap in the northern part of the County. The County has looked for other data to fill the gap, including NWS precipitation gauges in Maryland and West Virginia, and Citizen Weather Observer Program stations. There are several Citizen Weather Observer Program stations in Loudoun County, but records are relatively short, and quality control is uncertain. The County will continue to evaluate options for filling this data gap.

The data analyses herein focus on the five NWS datasets to seek consistent data quality. These records provide the most valuable information about long-term trends.

2.2 Analyses Conducted

The precipitation data were analyzed to identify typical precipitation conditions and spatial and temporal trends in the data. The County conducted preliminary statistical analyses and CH2M HILL performed additional complementary analyses. Gaps in the daily precipitation records were filled before all analyses. The gaps were filled by averaging data available for that day from all other stations. The analyses included the following:

- Median, minimum, and maximum annual precipitation by station
- Total annual precipitation over time
- Deviation from average annual precipitation
- Average, minimum, and maximum monthly precipitation
- Median and maximum daily precipitation
- Development of precipitation duration curves
- Statistical spatial trends
- Localized temporal trends
### TABLE 2-1
Summary of Available Precipitation Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station Name</th>
<th>ID #</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
<th>Number of Days</th>
<th>Number of Records</th>
<th>Number of Missing Days</th>
<th>Missing periods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>444909</td>
<td>1/1/1930</td>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>27,971</td>
<td>27,787</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>10/1/50–10/31/50, 1/1/94–1/31/94, 7/1/94–7/31/94, 11/1/96–11/30/96, 1/1/05–1/31/05, 6/1/06–6/30/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Weather</td>
<td>445851</td>
<td>8/1/1948</td>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>21,184</td>
<td>21,124</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>11/1/03–11/30/03, 6/1/06–6/30/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling RCS</td>
<td>448084</td>
<td>9/1/1977</td>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>10,561</td>
<td>10,469</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1/1/82–1/31/82, 5/1/90–5/31/90, 6/1/06–6/30/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plains</td>
<td>448396</td>
<td>4/1/1954</td>
<td>7/31/2006</td>
<td>19,115</td>
<td>18,596</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>5/1/54–5/31/54, 1/1/66–1/31/66, 12/1/74–1/31/75, 5/1/75–5/31/75, 12/1/78–12/31/78, 2/1/03–11/30/03, 6/1/06–6/30/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovettsville</td>
<td>03915560</td>
<td>9/29/2002</td>
<td>8/16/2007</td>
<td>1,783</td>
<td>1,258</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>300 missing values throughout record, and 225 estimated values between 10/2003 and 9/2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.3 Description of Conditions

Long-term records from the five NWS stations indicate that annual precipitation for Loudoun County has ranged from 20.4 inches to 63.4 inches since 1930 and averages 41.7 inches. Precipitation is relatively evenly distributed throughout the year, but it does tend to be lowest in February and highest in the summer (Figure 2-2). There also tends to be more variability in precipitation in the summer, as can be seen in the higher maximum values in Figure 2-2. The records show that there is measurable precipitation roughly 3 out of 10 days.
Figure 2-2 provides average monthly precipitation based on an average of five NWS precipitation stations. The figure shows that there is a high variability in annual precipitation in this region, and there can be several years when precipitation is below normal (as in the 1950s) but those often are preceded or followed by several years of above average precipitation. This behavior can also be seen in Figure 2-4, which presents the cumulative deviation from normal precipitation. The analysis begins in 1931 to avoid the skew caused by the first year of record, which was an extreme drought but could not be offset by the presumed previous wet years that were not available in the record.
Daily precipitation was evaluated through the development of precipitation flow-duration curves to characterize typical storm events (Figure 2-5). Flow-duration curves typically are used in identifying design criteria for stormwater management facilities, based on events that are most common and have the most impact on the environment. Frequency-duration curves typically are developed using hourly data to determine total event volume, however hourly data were unavailable. Therefore daily values were used to construct the curves. The use of
daily data has a tendency to limit the variation within the frequency-curve because they do not capture short-duration storms that occur within a day or storms that occur over multiple calendar days. Figure 2-5 provides the precipitation frequency curve for each of the five NWS stations, based on the full period of record. Appendix B1 contains the individual curves developed for each month.

**FIGURE 2-5**
Precipitation Frequency Curves for the Five NWS Precipitation Stations, Based on the Full Period of Record

Based on all days with precipitation > 0.00 in.

### 2.3.1 Spatial Variation
The datasets from the five NWS stations were compared to identify variations and trends. In general the variability among the five gauges is not great. The difference in the average annual precipitation between the gauge with the highest value and that with the lowest is 6.5 inches; 6.0 inches if the medians are compared. The difference for any given year ranges between 1.6 inches to 14.5 inches. Figure 2-6 summarizes annual precipitation statistics for each station. Figure 2-7 provides the total annual precipitation over time and Figure 2-8 the average monthly precipitation at each of the five stations to depict the variability among them.
FIGURE 2-6
Annual Precipitation Statistics for Five NWS Stations

FIGURE 2-7
Total Annual Precipitation over Time at the Five NWS Precipitation Stations
The daily precipitation records were compared to the average daily records for the five stations using a Student’s t-test with a two-tailed distribution. The statistics were run only during the period when data from all five stations were available (September 1977 to October 2001). The result identified one station, the Plains, that was statistically different from the average, within a 5 percent confidence level. The Plains average annual precipitation during the common period of record is 5 percent higher than the average. The average annual precipitation at the Plains is higher than the average for the 5 stations for 18 of the 25 common years of record. The Plains is the southernmost station, but because data for the northern part of the County are limited, it is difficult to make any solid conclusions about spatial variations.

Although there were insufficient data to conduct a statistically valid analysis, the Lovettesville data were compared to the NWS data to identify trends. Significant gaps in the Lovettesville data between 2003 and 2004 prevent a comparison of the earlier years. The County has purchased only the NWS data through 2005; therefore, the period of comparable data is limited to 2005. Based on these data, there is no identifiable difference in the precipitation at Lovettesville compared to the NWS data.

### 2.3.2 Temporal Variation

Given the concern about weather changes that may be resulting from global climate change, the data were evaluated to identify any recognizable long-term temporal trends in the precipitation data. A 10-year rolling average of total annual precipitation was computed to minimize the impacts of short-term wet and dry periods. A linear best-fit line through the
10-year average showed a low R-square value (Figure 2-9), which does not suggest a statistically significant long-term trend in the precipitation data.

**FIGURE 2-9**
10-Year Rolling Average Precipitation over Time Based on Average of the NWS Precipitation Stations

\[ y = 0.0102x + 41.294 \]

\[ R^2 = 0.0131 \]
**SECTION 3**

**Stream Discharge**

### 3.1 Available Data

There are ten USGS streamflow gauges in the County watersheds. These include three long-term gauges and seven gauges that have been in place since 2002. Table 3-1 summarizes the period of record and watershed characteristics for each gauge. Figure 3-1 provides the locations of the ten streamflow gauges. Daily mean flow and daily peak flow records were obtained for the full period of record at each stream gauge station. Recently, 15-minute flow data have become available for all ten stations. The 15-minute data have not yet been fully evaluated, but they can be used to evaluate the time of concentration of each upstream watershed.

**TABLE 3-1**

USGS Stream Gauge Station Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge ID</th>
<th>Watershed</th>
<th>Period of Record</th>
<th>Gauged Drainage Area (mi²)</th>
<th>Watershed Drainage Area (mi²)</th>
<th>% Impervious</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1643590</td>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636690</td>
<td>Piney Run</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638420</td>
<td>North Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638350</td>
<td>South Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643805</td>
<td>North Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>44.4</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643880</td>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644280</td>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>2002–present</td>
<td>76.1</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638480</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>1972–present</td>
<td>89.5</td>
<td>92.4</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643700</td>
<td>Upper Goose Creek (Middleburg)</td>
<td>1966–present</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644000</td>
<td>Lower Goose Creek (Leesburg)</td>
<td>1910–present</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>386.3</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2 Analyses Conducted

The streamflow data were analyzed to identify typical flow conditions in each watershed and to determine if it was possible to extrapolate from them the flow characteristics in the rest of the County. The County compiled and summarized the available data and conducted low-flow analyses using the EPA program DFLOW3. CH2M HILL performed with complementary analyses to identify trends with watershed characteristics. The following analyses were conducted:
- Low-flow analyses 7Q2 and 7Q10. The lowest 7-day average flow rate with a 2-year and 10-year return period. 7Q10 could only be computed at three locations because a minimum of 10 years of data are required for this analysis.

- Average annual flow computation for the entire period of record for all days with nonzero flow.

- Base flow computation. Average flow rate for all days when there was less than 0.01 inch of precipitation.

- Analysis of flow normalized by watershed area to develop relationships that can be extrapolated to the rest of the County.

- Flow-duration curves based on mean daily flow and peak daily flow.

- Flow-duration curves normalized by drainage area.

**FIGURE 3-1**
Location of Streamflow Gauges
3.3 Description of Conditions

Table 3-2 summarizes the average flow conditions for the monitoring stations. The data were normalized to account for watershed size (see Table 3-3). The normalized average flow and baseflow are relatively consistent across the 10 stream gauges. The most obvious outlier is Broad Run. Average flows in Broad Run are higher than all but one of the other watersheds, and baseflows (for which the rainy days have been removed) are lower than for the other watersheds.

### TABLE 3-2
Summary of Flow Data from USGS Gauges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge</th>
<th>Gauged Drainage Area (mi²)</th>
<th>% Impervious</th>
<th>Avg. Flow (cfs)</th>
<th>Dry Weather Baseflow (cfs)</th>
<th>7Q2 (cfs)</th>
<th>7Q10 (cfs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piney Run</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>76.1</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>89.5</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goose Creek (Middleburg)</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goose Creek (Leesburg)</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>1.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*7Q2, 7Q10—The lowest 7-day average flow rate with 2- and 10-year return periods.
*Dry Weather Base Flow—Average flow rate on any day when there was less than 0.01 inch of precipitation.

Based on 2001–2007 data.

### TABLE 3-3
Summary of Flow Data Normalized to Drainage Area, Based on USGS Gauges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gauge</th>
<th>Gauged Drainage Area (mi²)</th>
<th>% Impervious</th>
<th>Average Flow (cfs/mi²)</th>
<th>Dry Weather Baseflow (cfs/mi²)</th>
<th>7Q2 (cfs/mi²)</th>
<th>7Q10 (cfs/mi²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piney Run</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Fork Catoctin</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>76.1</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>89.5</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.0070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goose Creek (Middleburg)</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goose Creek (Leesburg)</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.0053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*7Q2, 7Q10—The lowest 7-day average flow rate with 2- and 10-year return periods.
*Average Flow—Average flow rate for the period of record between 2001 and 2007.
*Dry Weather Base Flow—Average flow rate on any day when there was less than 0.01 inch of precipitation.

Based on 2001–2007 data.
This trend may be attributed to a large amount of impervious areas. Broad Run is the most developed watershed for which streamflow data are available (16 percent impervious). The typical impact of impervious surface on streamflow is to increase surface runoff to the stream because of reduced infiltration, and decrease interflow (shallow groundwater flow) and baseflow (groundwater flow into the streams), which tend to reach the stream several days following precipitation events. The streamflow data indicate that this may be the case in Broad Run. The North Fork of Goose Creek has a somewhat higher average flow per square mile of drainage area. The larger watershed has a low percent impervious surface (6%).

Figure 3-2 presents the relationship between the computed flows and the contributing drainage area. The strong linear relationship further depicts the consistency of flow characteristics at most of the stream gauges, and the relative differences at Broad Run.

Figure 3-3 presents the mean annual stream flow over time at each of the stream gauges. Generally all of the stream gauges follow the same temporal trends, responding primarily to increases and decreases in precipitation. The one outlier of note is Broad Run. Flows in Broad Run remained relatively constant in 2005 and 2006, while flows at the other ten gauges decreased significantly in response to reduced precipitation. The cause of this is uncertain, however it may be a result of lawns being watered in this more highly developed watershed. There are also several NPDES discharge permits at facilities within the Broad Run watersheds. These discharges could increase baseflow relative to other watersheds.

**FIGURE 3-2**
Relationship of Flow to Drainage Area
Recent flow records available from USGS, can be plotted in comparison to long-term monthly flow statistics. Figure 3-4 presents an example of the available figures. The most recent flow records were obtained for each of the 10 stream gauges (Appendix B1). When reviewing the figures in Appendix B1, it is important to recognize that the long-term statistics for most of the gauges are based on only 5 years of data and thus do not represent a wide range of wet and dry conditions. The figures in Appendix B1 show the impact that drought conditions have had on stream flow since September 2007. With the exception of North Fork of Goose Creek, flows at all the gauges drop into the 5th percentile and below in September and October. Broad Run recovered to typical flows (25th to 75th percentile range) by November. Baseflow at the other eight streams remained below the 25th percentile into the winter. The reasons for these behaviors cannot be determined from the information available to date. However, knowledge of specific conditions allows some conjectures. For example, there are several industrial wastewater dischargers in the Broad Run watershed. These may have allowed the baseflow in Broad Run to rebound more quickly. In addition, the watering of residential lawns in Broad Run may have increased the flow immediately after the drought. The North Fork of Goose Creek did not experience the same drought conditions observed at the other stream gauges. The higher baseflow in North Fork of Goose Creek may be partially a result of the constant flows from the Basham Simms wastewater facility.
Flow duration curves were generated for the 10 stream gauges using streamflow statistics available from USGS (Figure 3-5). Flow-duration curves also were generated for each month (Appendix B1). With a longer record, the curves can be used during stream restoration and other in-stream work to identify critical flow rates for design. They can also be used to evaluate watershed conditions that alter flow regimes, such as high imperviousness, which tend to increase the frequency of high flows and decrease the frequency of low flows. The curves were normalized based on drainage area at each gauge (Figure 3-6). The normalized curves show that the flow regimes for most of the streams are similar. The primary outlier is Broad Run, which tended to have higher flows for precipitation events (left side of graph) and lower flows under baseflow conditions (middle to right side of the graph).
FIGURE 3-5
Flow-Duration Curves by Stream Gauge

FIGURE 3-6
Flow-Duration Curves by Stream Gauge, Normalized Based on Contributing Drainage Area
4.1 Available Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Station ID</th>
<th>Watershed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>1ABEC004.76^a</td>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>1ABRB002.15^a</td>
<td>Broad Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsepen Run</td>
<td>1AHPR003.87</td>
<td>Broad Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull Run</td>
<td>1ABUL025.94^a</td>
<td>Bull Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Bull Run</td>
<td>1ALII003.97</td>
<td>Bull Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>1ACAX004.57^a</td>
<td>Catoctin Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>1ALIM001.16^a</td>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
<td>1AGO002.38^a</td>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscarora Creek</td>
<td>1ATUS000.37</td>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sycolin Creek</td>
<td>1ASYC002.03</td>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>1ANOOG005.69^a</td>
<td>North Fork Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Fork Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>1ASOC001.66^a</td>
<td>South Fork Catoctin Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugarland Run</td>
<td>1ASUG004.42^a</td>
<td>Sugarland Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
<td>1AGO0022.44^a</td>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromwells Run</td>
<td>1ACRM001.20</td>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
<td>1AGO0044.36</td>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^a Representative station for watershed

The Virginia Department of Environmental Quality’s (DEQ) database includes 94 monitoring stations located either in Loudoun County or on streams that drain into the County. Forty-three stations were used to collect ambient water quality data, 4 were used to collect biological data, 44 were citizen monitoring stations that collected benthic macroinvertebrate data, and 3 involved other types of monitoring. Most of the ambient stations contained limited data in terms of number of samples, period of record, and pollutants analyzed. Only 16 stations could be considered to have long-term data. Table 4-1 summarizes the 16 monitoring stations and their watersheds.

Twelve of the 16 stations are located within Loudoun County and in 9 of the County’s 17 watersheds. Three are located in the Lower Goose Creek watershed and two in the Broad Run watershed (Table 4-1). Tuscarora Creek and Sycolin Creek are small tributaries to Lower Goose Creek. Their monitoring stations are not representative of the larger watershed’s water quality because of their small size in relation to the Lower Goose Creek Watershed. The same logic applies to Horsepen Run with regards to Broad Run. The station on Sugarland Run is located outside the County but is representative of the watershed.
Of the remaining monitoring stations, two are located in Fauquier County, one on Upper Goose Creek, and one on Cromwells Run, a tributary to Upper Goose Creek. The Upper Goose Creek station (1AGOO044.36) is less representative of the watershed than the next downstream station (1AGOO022.44). The station on Cromwells Run monitors a smaller stream that flows into Upper Goose Creek and thus is not representative of the receiving stream. The station on Little Bull Run monitors a stream segment outside Loudoun County and flowing away from the County and is also not considered representative.

The result is that 6 of the 16 long-term monitoring stations were eliminated from further analysis. The remaining 10 watersheds represent 79 percent of Loudoun County’s total area. All the monitoring stations are shown in Figure 4-1. While many of the eliminated monitoring station data sets lacked sufficient spatial coverage or period of record for this analysis, they may prove useful for more detailed subwatershed evaluations in the future.

FIGURE 4-1
Loudoun County DEQ Water Quality Monitoring Stations

4.2 Water Quality Evaluation

Preliminary evaluations included a broad range of data analysis of all available stream water quality data. Data sources included the following:

- Broad Run Water Quality Monitoring Program
- Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District stream monitoring
- DEQ Water Quality data (trend and ambient stream monitoring including benthic macroinvertebrates)
The Broad Run data are from a monitoring station located upstream of the Loudoun Water (formerly Loudoun County Sanitation Authority, LCSA) plant, under construction at the time of this analysis. Sampling started in 1990 and consists of water chemistry and flow. Samples were collected every two weeks and analyzed for 20 to 50 constituents. The Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District (LSWCD) has 14 monitoring stations that have been monitored since 1999. Sampling has focused primarily on pathogens (fecal coliform and \(E. \text{coli}\)). A limited amount of water quality and macroinvertebrate sampling was also conducted by citizen monitoring groups.

The statistical analyses focused exclusively on the DEQ data because of a higher level of quality control, better spatial distribution, and longer records. Unless otherwise noted, statistical analysis included the following:

- Count
- Mean
- Median
- Standard deviation
- Coefficient of variation
- Minimum
- Maximum
- Range
- Lower quartile
- Upper quartile
- Interquartile range
- Standard skewness
- Standard kurtosis

Analysis was divided into five different groups. One group included all the field data collected by the DEQ. Field data include pH, dissolved oxygen (probe), dissolved oxygen (Winkler test), temperature, and specific conductance. The data were grouped both in total as well by individual monitoring station. Table 4-2 summarizes the number of stations analyzed for each constituent.

The next group was monthly averages for several field and laboratory constituents including total suspended solids, dissolved oxygen (probe), total phosphorus, total nitrogen, turbidity, and temperature. Monthly averages were not calculated at the individual monitoring station level.

The third group is composed of statistics for 72 constituents sampled over 142 monitoring stations. As with the previous group, these statistics were not computed at the individual monitoring station level.

The fourth group underwent a more detailed analysis for 20 monitoring stations and 13 major constituents. Table 4-3 shows a summary of the count of the samples analyzed by station and constituent.

The fifth group included statistical and graphical analysis for individual constituents for all monitoring stations with long-term records. Pollutants analyzed included:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constituent</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific conductance</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolved oxygen (probe)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolved oxygen (Winkler test)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Total nitrogen
- Ammonia
- Nitrate
- Nitrite
- Total phosphorus
- Orthophosphorus
- Chloride
- Sulfate
- Fluoride
- Arsenic
- Lead
- Zinc
- Manganese
- Specific conductance
- Turbidity
- BOD\(_5\)
- Chemical oxygen demand
- pH
- Total organic carbon
# TABLE 4-3
Sample Count by Monitoring Station and Constituent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring Station</th>
<th>Conductivity</th>
<th>Total Organic Carbon</th>
<th>Alkalinity</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>Turbidity</th>
<th>Total Phosphorus</th>
<th>Nitrate</th>
<th>Ammonia</th>
<th>Chloride</th>
<th>Sulfate</th>
<th>Fluoride</th>
<th>BOD</th>
<th>COD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ABUL025.94</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ALII003.87</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ASUG004.42</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ABRB002.15</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AHPR003.87</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AGO002.38</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ASYC002.03</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ATUS000.37</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ABEC004.76</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ANOG005.69</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ACRM001.20</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AGO022.44</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AGO030.75</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1AGO044.36</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ALIM001.16</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ACAX004.57</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ANOC000.42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ANOC004.38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ASOC001.66</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1APIA001.80</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The summary statistics were similar to the other groups. Scatter plots and normal probability plots were also used to examine the data. Additional analyses were conducted to evaluate seasonal or long-term trends for the 10 stations identified above. Monthly median, mean, maximum, minimum, and standard deviations were calculated for the above pollutants as well as fecal coliforms and *E. coli*. Other analysis includes plots of concentration versus time (e.g., Figure 4-2) and plots of concentration for each sample by month (Figure 4-3). Counts of water quality violations were compiled for parameters that have water quality standards.

**FIGURE 4-2**
Example of pH versus Time Plot – Lower Goose Creek (1AGO002.38)

**FIGURE 4-3**
Example of pH by Month Plot (calendar year) – Lower Goose Creek (1AGO002.38)
4.3 Description of Conditions

4.3.1 Primary Pollutants of Concern

Total Phosphorus

Phosphorus is a common nutrient that is important to plant life. Often the limiting nutrient in freshwater systems, excess phosphorus can stimulate both algae and macrophyte (large aquatic plant) growth. Excessive growth in turn can lead to water quality problems, such as low dissolved oxygen resulting from decomposition of plant matter. Virginia does not currently have water quality standards for phosphorus in freshwater streams and rivers but is in the process of developing such standards. The U.S. EPA has published a guidance criterion of 0.37 mg/L of total phosphorus.

Average values for the ten stations could be separated into two ranges. Six stations had monthly averages less than 0.12 mg/L, and four had averages in the 0.12 to 0.24 mg/L range. As seen in Figure 4-4, monthly median values were significantly lower. Monthly medians were typically in the 0.02 to 0.10 mg/L range. North Fork Goose Creek (1ANOG005.69) had monthly medians that were slightly higher from June through November. Many of the median values were at or below the detection limits for total phosphorus. In the 1990s the detection limit was 0.100 mg/L but improved in the current decade to 0.010 mg/L.

The downward shift in minimum detection limit makes it difficult to identify total phosphorus trends over time. Figure 4-5 and Figure 4-6 show total phosphorus by date for Beaverdam Creek and Lower Goose Creek respectively. The general trend appears to be decreasing over the last 7 years, but that can be explained by the lower detection limit. However, there does appear to be a trend where the highest points are lower over time.
FIGURE 4-4
Monthly Median Total Phosphorus by Monitoring Station

FIGURE 4-5
Total Phosphorus: Long-Term Record—Beaverdam Creek
pH

pH is the measure of hydrogen ion concentrations in water. A value less than 7 is considered acidic and a value greater than 7 is considered basic. pH is unique in that it has a lower and upper water quality standard. Violations occur when pH is less than 6 or greater than 9. This reflects the ability of aquatic organisms to survive in more basic conditions. pH values for the 10 locations were typically in the 6.5 to 7.5 range.

The initial analysis was conducted using the data from laboratory measurements. Certain inconsistencies brought into question whether the laboratory pH data were valid. Discussion with DEQ’s Northern Regional Office (NRO) confirmed that the laboratory measurements were invalid and that the field measurements should be used for data analysis. Figure 4-7 shows that monthly median values for all 10 locations fell within the 6.5 to 8.0 range. Indeed, 97 percent of the monthly medians were less than 7.8, and all but two were greater than 7.0.
Table 4-4 summarizes the number of exceedances. With some exceptions, there have been more exceedances at the upper limit than the lower limit. However, all the upper limit exceedances were recorded in the late 1970s and early 1980s.

**Chloride**

Typically monthly averages fell in the 5 to 25 mg/L range, while monthly median values fell in the 5 to 20 mg/L range. These ranges are significantly less than the freshwater water quality standards for chlorine (230 mg/L). 5 mg/L was the limit of detection for most of the water quality analyses. Two locations show a distinct seasonal variation in the chlorine monthly median. Sugarland Run and Broad Run had higher median values in January to March, lower values during the spring through fall months (April to November), and increasing values in December. This behavior can be attributed to using salt to treat for snow and ice in the winter and higher level of development in the two watersheds. Figure 4-8 shows the monthly median chloride concentrations with the water quality standard.
Fecal Coliforms

Before 2002, the standard for bacteria in freshwater was fecal coliforms. As with most bacteria water quality standards, fecal coliform was used as an indicator that more harmful organisms may be present in the tested water body. The more harmful organisms, including bacteria and viruses, are more difficult to isolate and detect as compared to the indicator. The fecal coliform water quality standard has subsequently been revised to support total maximum daily load (TMDLs) for waterbodies that were listed as impaired because of fecal coliforms before 2002. The water quality standard is either 200 bacteria/100 mL geometric mean for a calendar month, or 10 percent of samples exceeding 400 bacteria/100 mL for a calendar month.
There have been many water quality violations over the years for fecal coliforms. Figure 4-10 demonstrates that in many cases, the monthly median exceeds the 400 bacteria/100 mL standard. As can be seen in Table 4-5, the number of exceedances is high for all 10 sampling stations. In several cases there is a summer peak that is more pronounced than other months. Bacteria seem to be the most significant water quality issue for Loudoun County’s waters.
**FIGURE 4-10**
Monthly Median Fecal Coliform by Monitoring Station

![Bar chart showing monthly median fecal coliform levels for various streams.](image)

**TABLE 4-5**
Fecal Coliform Water Quality Violations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Geometric Mean &gt; 200 bacteria/100mL</th>
<th>10% of Samples &gt; 400 bacteria/100mL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bull Run</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverdam Creek</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugarland Run</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Fork Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Escherichia coli**

Virginia began to use *E. coli* as the bacteria indicator for freshwater quality standards in 2002. This change occurred in response to U.S. EPA publishing guidance stating that *E. coli* was more indicative of water quality problems resulting from bacteria and virus contamination.
The standard is 235 bacteria/100 mL. *E. coli* monitoring began only recently. Most sample sizes are between one and three, which is insufficient to determine trends. Figure 4-11 shows the monthly medians for the available data. Table 4-6 summarizes the number of violations for *E. coli*.

**TABLE 4-6**

*E. coli* Water Quality Violations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream</th>
<th>Number of Violations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bull Run</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beavardam Creek</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Run</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugarland Run</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Fork Catoctin Creek</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limestone Branch</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Goose Creek</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Fork Goose Creek</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Goose Creek</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.3.2 Other Pollutants Analyzed

Nitrate

Nitrate (NO₃) is another common nutrient in freshwater. As with total phosphorus, Virginia does not have a freshwater water quality standard for NO₃. However, a standard of 10 mg/L is in place for surface waters used as water supply. Monthly averages were found to be less than this water quality standard. Monthly medians (Figures 4-12 and 4-13) were all less than 2.7 mg/L and nearly half of the medians were less than 1.0 mg/L. Catoctin Creek and Broad Run each had a single value above the standard in the mid-1980s.
Ammonia

Another nitrogen compound of interest is ammonia (NH₃). The water quality standard for ammonia varies with pH. A neutral pH (7.00) has a standard of 36.1 mg/L. The concentration decreases as pH increases. Thus, a pH of 7.5 has a water quality standard of 19.9 mg/L and a pH of 6.5 has a standard of 48.8 mg/L. Most stations had monthly averages in the 0.0–0.2 mg/L range, while two were in the 0.2–0.5 mg/L range. Monthly medians had a range of 0.04 to 0.1 mg/L. There were no identifiable seasonal variations. Additionally, there were no water quality standards exceedances.
Alkalinity
Alkalinity is the measure of the buffering capacity of a water body. Its concentration is expressed as mg/L of calcium carbonate (CaCO₃). There are no water quality standards for alkalinity in Virginia. Average and median monthly values tend to be lower in the January-April period and then increase through the summer. Figure 4-15 displays the monthly medians for the 10 monitoring stations.

Total Organic Carbon
Total organic carbon is the measure of the biologically available carbon. Virginia does not have a water quality standard for total organic carbon. The analysis shows that many stations’ monthly averages seem to peak in February, decline through April, and then increase, peaking once again in the summer and early fall. Monthly averages fell into the 4-8 mg/L range while monthly medians fell into the 2-8 mg/L range. As can be seen in Figure 4-16, the medians were highly variable with no clear seasonal trends.
FIGURE 4-15
Monthly Median Alkalinity by Monitoring Station

FIGURE 4-16
Monthly Median Total Organic Carbon by Monitoring Station
Fluoride

Fluoride is a chemical that is more commonly found in groundwater than in surface waters. There is no water quality standard for fluoride, but there is a secondary maximum contaminant level (SMCL) of 2 mg/L. The SMCL only applies to treated water. Compared to other parameters, fluoride has a limited number of data points. For the most part, the sampling appears limited to quarterly monitoring in the 1990–91 period. As can be seen in Figure 4-17, not every station or month has been sampled. Sample counts were 9 to 12 total samples per station for those stations sampled.

Sulfate

Sulfate (SO₄) in surface waters can be the result of groundwater and surface water interaction. Virginia does not currently have a water quality standard for SO₄. Monthly averages of sulfate typically were in the 10–30 mg/L range and monthly medians in the 10–20 mg/L range. A weak seasonal variation similar to that of chloride was observed for many sites. The variation is noted by high values in the winter followed by a decline from April to November followed by an increase in December.

Specific Conductance

Specific conductance is an indirect measure of the total dissolved solids in a water sample. Virginia does not have a water quality standard for specific conductance. Monthly median values typically are higher in the built up watersheds (Sugarland Run and Broad Run), implying a connection to impervious cover. Monthly median values are in the range of 250 to 350 micromhos, as compared to the other 8 watersheds, which have monthly median values in the range of 125 to 250 micromhos.
FIGURE 4-18
Monthly Median Sulfate by Monitoring Station

FIGURE 4-19
Monthly Median Specific Conductance by Monitoring Station
Turbidity

Turbidity is the measure of the amount of suspended particles in a water sample and their ability to scatter light. It is not a measure of total suspended solids. Virginia does not have a water quality standard for turbidity. As with the fluoride data, the turbidity data consist of a limited number of data points, 9 to 12 samples per station. Not every month was represented by the data, and many months were represented by only two data points. This lack of data precludes extensive statistical analysis. Figure 4-20 is included as reference only.

FIGURE 4-20
Monthly Median Turbidity by Monitoring Station

Chemical Oxygen Demand

Chemical oxygen demand is the measure of the amount of oxygen consumption exerted during the degradation of organic matter by chemical processes. Virginia does not have a water quality standard for chemical oxygen demand. The monthly median values were in the range of 5 to 25 mg/L with higher values clustering around the more developed watersheds, such as Broad Run, Sugarland Run, and Bull Run (see Figure 4-21).

Biochemical Oxygen Demand

Biochemical oxygen demand is the measure of the amount of oxygen consumption exerted during the degradation of organic matter by microorganisms. Virginia does not have a water quality standard for BOD. The monthly median values were in the range of 1 to 4 mg/L (see Figure 4-22). No seasonal variations were detected.
Table 4-7 is a summary of all of the analysis for the water quality data.
### TABLE 4-7
Water Quality Data Analysis Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Water Quality Standard</th>
<th>Range of Monthly Medians</th>
<th>Number of Violations</th>
<th>Trends and Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Phosphorus</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>0.37*</td>
<td>0.02 - 0.20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrate (NO₃)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>10**</td>
<td>0.04 - 2.64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low level Nitrate increase in summer in Limestone Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia (NH₄)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>36.1 @ pH 7</td>
<td>0.04 - 0.11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkalinity</td>
<td>mg/L as CaCO₃</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>24 - 117</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Lower in winter, Higher in summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH (Field)</td>
<td>units</td>
<td>&lt;6 and 9&lt;</td>
<td>6.5 - 8.0</td>
<td>19 and 27</td>
<td>Lab data disregarded based on conversation with DEQ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Carbon (TOC)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1.1 - 8.5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Several stations higher in February and summer months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoride (Fl)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>SMCL = 2</td>
<td>0.1 - 0.5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Limited data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride (Cl)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>2 - 52</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sugarland Run and Broad Run higher in winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfate (SO₄)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2 - 26</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Weak seasonal variation similar to Cl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Conductance</td>
<td>μmhos/cm</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>125 - 373</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Sugarland Run and Broad Run 250-350, others 125-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbidity</td>
<td>NTU</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1.5 - 236</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Limited data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fecal Coliform</td>
<td>CFU/100mL</td>
<td>200 (Monthly GM), 400 Single Sample</td>
<td>81 - 9171</td>
<td>13, 561</td>
<td>Summer Spikes. Many violations, even for monthly medians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Coli</td>
<td>CFU/100mL</td>
<td>126 Monthly GM, 235 Single Sample</td>
<td>25 - 1150</td>
<td>N/A, 49</td>
<td>Relatively New Water Quality Standard. Limited Data Points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 - 4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)</td>
<td>Mg/L</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 - 25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and ** not referenced
4.3.3 Rainfall–Water Quality Comparison

To assess the impact of rainfall on water quality, the rainfall record was compared against the turbidity data from two watersheds. Turbidity was selected assuming that it would be responsive to changes in flow. Beaverdam Creek and Broad Run were selected as the test watersheds because of their different impervious values and different locations in the County. Beaverdam Creek is located in the undeveloped western section of the County that is 3 percent impervious. Broad Run is within the more heavily developed eastern part of the County and is 16 percent impervious.

Rain gage selection for the two monitoring stations was based on the Theissen polygons provided by the NWS. Daily rainfall totals corresponding to the sample dates were plotted versus the turbidity values (see Figures 4-23 and 4-24). The results show that neither dataset had good correlation between daily rainfall and turbidity. Beaverdam Creek’s slightly better correlation may have more to do with 3 days with rainfall greater than 1 inch than with imperviousness values.

The poor correlation can be attributed to the sample methodology employed by DEQ. DEQ’s sampling goal was to take monthly samples at the two locations to develop a long-term monitoring record, but samples were not taken in conjunction with precipitation events. Indeed, many were probably taken prior to the rainfall or long enough after to not reveal the impacts on the two streams. Since the field screening did not show any trends that were worth pursuing in detail, further analysis was not conducted.
4.3.4 Loudoun County Streams Listed as Impaired

An important part of the DEQ’s water quality monitoring process is to determine whether a water body is impaired and should be listed on Virginia’s biannual 303(d) list. Inclusion on the 303(d) list generally means that a TMDL will be required to determine the sources of the impairment, their relative contributions, and the reductions to eliminate the impairment. Figure 4-25 shows the impaired waters based on the 2006 list submitted by DEQ and approved by the EPA. This list is not based on the separate data analysis described above but on DEQ’s conclusions. Those streams that are listed as complete have an approved TMDL. Those listed as required are scheduled to have a TMDL subsequent to 2006. The “multiple” qualifier indicates that a TMDL is pending for multiple pollutants.
Over the past few years DEQ has prepared several TMDL reports for streams in Loudoun County, mostly due to bacterial impairments. In response to a consent decree, DEQ has aggressively been preparing TMDL’s throughout the state. Table 4-8 summarizes the TMDLs that have been completed and approved for waters in Loudoun County.

The five TMDL reports include: Catoctin Creek Bacteria (2002), Goose Creek Watershed Bacteria (2003), Limestone Branch Bacteria (2004), Piney Run Bacteria (2004), and Goose Creek and Little River Benthic (2004).
Each report is highly detailed and includes waste load modeling using a deterministic stream flow and waste load model or a statistical analysis of water quality data. In some TMDL reports, additional field work and stream monitoring data are included.

The Catoctin Creek TMDL study was followed with an Implementation Plan (IP). The creek was first listed as impaired in 1996. The final TMDL was published in 2002. The Catoctin Creek IP includes implementation of the agricultural component of the Catoctin Creek TMDL and is being funded annually with 319 Grant funds from DCR to LSWCD to work specifically with landowners in the Catoctin Creek watershed. Landowners in this watershed are provided financial and technical assistance for the installation of targeted agricultural BMPs, and education programs that encourage landowners to exclude livestock access to Catoctin Creek and its tributaries. The LSWCD is now entering their second five-year grant with DCR to continue these efforts. To date, approximately $79,000 of cost share money has been used on 22 properties within the watershed.

Grant funding is available for the correction of fecal coliform contributions from both livestock and failing onsite wastewater treatment systems. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) provides grant money to homeowners to pay for a percent of repairs and upgrades to existing individual wastewater systems, the program is administered locally by the Loudoun County Department of Health. A total of 20 systems have been repaired or upgraded in the watershed to date using approximately $165,000 in grant monies.
5.1 Geology

The watershed management investigation into the geology of Loudoun County, Virginia (Figure 5-1) was governed by three goals:

- To assess the diversity of subsurface conditions
- To compare physical characteristics between watersheds
- To evaluate the spatial distribution of transmissivity across the County

Investigation of these goals was important for evaluating the capacity of watersheds, and subwatersheds in supplying groundwater to residents of the County. The lithology and chemical composition of the soils and rocks underlying the County strongly influence variations in groundwater quality.

FIGURE 5-1
Geologic Map of Loudoun County
5.1.1 Unconsolidated Deposits

Examination of data included in more than 18,000 well records provides a detailed look at the depth at which bedrock was encountered in each well boring throughout Loudoun County. In the northeastern part of the U.S., saturated unconsolidated deposits overlying bedrock can represent significant aquifers provided sufficient thickness of permeable sands and gravel are present.

Most of Loudoun County is underlain by a relatively thin layer of regolith ranging from 0 to 25 feet below grade. The material usually is composed of fine-grained silts, clays and saprolite. Saprolite is a soft, decomposed rock rich in clay. When cross-referencing the depth to bedrock and the water table, the water table depth appears to occur at or slightly above the elevation of the top of bedrock. Thus, most of the deposits are unsaturated yet still are considered to be an aquifer for sustaining even low capacity (less than 10 gallon per minute) wells.

A relatively continuous area of unconsolidated material with a thickness ranging from 25 to 50 feet extends roughly north-south through the Catoctin Creek (North and South Forks), Limestone Branch, and Lower Goose Creek watersheds in the central part of the County. The deposits appear to have accumulated along the base of valleys. Within this extended body which appears to mark buried valley-type deposits some areas range over 50 feet thick.

Figure 5-2 is a depiction of the deposit thickness derived from bedrock depth data. Locations with the thickest overburden depth include areas south of Leesburg and just east of the Bull Run Fault.

5.1.2 Bedrock

Loudoun County can be separated into two primary rock groups based on the age of formation and time of deformation: the Blue Ridge Province and the Early Mesozoic Culpeper Basin (Southworth et al., 1999). The Blue Ridge Province is found in the western half of the County; the Mesozoic Basin (also known as the Triassic Basin) lies in the eastern half (Figure 5-3). The Blue Ridge Province and Culpeper Basin are separated by the Bull Run Fault, a major normal/oblique fall system generally oriented north to south.

Blue Ridge Province

The western half of Loudoun County comprises a wide variety of rock types. These units can be metasedimentary in origin, such as a marble, metagreywacke, and meta-arkose. Igneous rocks such as diabase and granite are present in plutons, along with metamorphosed igneous rocks as metagranite and phyllite. Rock units typically strike north-south. The section is shortened by an extensive number of northeast trending fold axes and northeast striking faults.

The Blue Ridge Province features rocks of ages that range from the Late Pre-Cambrian to the Jurassic. In the Blue Ridge Province, Jurassic rocks consist of diabase dikes associated with Jurassic age deformation in the Culpeper Basin. Excluding the dikes, the youngest rocks in the Blue Ridge Province of Loudoun County are Cambrian.
Igneous and metamorphic rocks of the Blue Ridge Province are crystalline and exhibit low primary porosity. Water migrates through these rocks in secondary porosity features, such as fracture fabrics caused by cleavage, joints, and faults. Rocks of the Blue Ridge Province exhibit minimal storage.

The structures of the Blue Ridge Province originate from compressive tectonism following the Cambrian and the emplacement of dikes during the genesis of the Culpeper Basin (Figure 5-2). The section in the Blue Province is shortened by folding and thrust faults. Deformation was pervasive, and rock groups can be allochthonous and autochthonous, with displacement along major fault systems. Unlike the rocks of the Culpeper Basin the crystalline rocks of the Blue Ridge province are relatively resistant to weathering. Thus, fracture systems are not subject to widening, or to lengthening by chemical dissolution.
Culpeper Basin

Rocks comprising the Culpeper Basin, which lies in the eastern half of the County, are primarily Triassic and Jurassic in age. Rocks of the Culpeper Basin are part of the Newark Supergroup, which extends from Massachusetts southeastward into Georgia. These rocks define the rifting of North America and northwestern Africa. Most rocks are sedimentary in origin and were deposited in a series of basins where beds tilt to the northwest. Among the sedimentary rock units are shales, conglomerates, siltstones, and sandstones. Conglomerates, including units containing large limestone clasts, lie adjacent to the Bull Run Fault and mark periods of major vertical movement along the fault. Lacustrine limestones are also encountered east of the Bull Run fault.

Igneous rocks are also present in the basin in diabase dikes, sills, laccoliths, phacoliths, and basaltic extrusive flows. Intrusive rocks are comprised of massive diabase, while extrusive rocks are basalt. Some of the diabase units are large, occurring as conformable sills or cross cutting the section. Thin diabase dikes occur throughout the basin and extend into the Blue Ridge Province.

Similar to rocks of the Blue Ridge Province, rocks of the Culpeper Basin exhibit low primary porosity. However, the younger rocks contain more labile components, particularly carbonate units. Thus, rocks are subject to dissolution along the fracture surfaces causing
widening, lengthening, and more pervasive networking of fracture systems. As a result, the rocks can transmit and store larger amounts of water. Wells installed in the sedimentary rocks of the Culpeper Basin exhibit greater yields than wells in the Blue Ridge Province.

Most of the sedimentary units in the Culpeper Basin strike to the northeast or north. Rocks of the Triassic Basin strike from N. 15° W. to N. 45° E. The rocks dip to the west or northwest from 0° to 45° (Roberts, 1928) toward the basin-bounding Bull Run fault. Total thickness of the section within the basin is estimated to be 1,000 to 1,500 feet. Intrusive diabase dikes, sills, and extensive normal faulting extend throughout the section in the basin.

5.2 Hydrogeology

A review of well records and aquifer testing from County databases was conducted to analyze various aspects of ground water wells and subsurface conditions. Some of the analysis was conducted with data organized by the County by watershed.

5.2.1 Water Levels

Static water levels measured at the time of well installation were analyzed by watershed by developing box-and-whisker diagrams. Water levels in the County typically range from 5 to 40 feet below grade, with an average around 25 feet. Outliers fall anywhere from the ground surface (0 feet below grade) to a depth of 182 feet below grade. No significant variations in the average water level depth were observed between watersheds. No data were available for the Cub Run and Sugarland Run watersheds.

Figure 5-4 depicts water levels over time. Data are from new wells drilled as part of the hydrostudy requirement. Data are the result of collection just prior to aquifer testing and are thus limited to unique snapshots of water levels over time. Figure 5-5 depicts the same water levels by watershed.
FIGURE 5-4
Water Level Distribution by Year

Distribution of Water Levels by Year - 1976-2007

FIGURE 5-5
Distribution of Static Water Levels in Wells at the Time of Installation

Static Water Level by Watershed
Hydrographs of water level depths with time are also available from six to nine wells in the County. The period of record for the wells spans from 2005 through 2007. Water levels are around 25 feet below grade. Unlike many bedrock terrains where fluctuating water levels range tens of feet annually, defining a low storage matrix, water levels in the observation wells in Loudoun County were comparatively stable. Seasonal water levels ranged only 2 to 3 feet. Water levels were highest in the spring and lowest during late summer and early fall. No overall increasing or decreasing trends were observed over the period of record. Figure 5-6 shows the locations of the monitoring wells. Figure 5-7 depicts the monitoring wells’ water level depth hydrographs.

**FIGURE 5-6**
Locations of Loudoun County Groundwater Monitoring Wells

---

*Locations of Loudoun County Groundwater Monitoring Wells*

**Legend**

- **County Monitoring Wells**
  - Bolen Park 12
  - Bolen Park 6
  - Blue Ridge Center
  - Harmony School
  - Mickie Gordon
  - Ruggieri
  - Telegraph Springs
  - Waterford
  - Woodgrove Deep
  - Woodgrove Shallow

- **Highways**
  - Loudoun County

- **Towns**
  - Igneous
  - Igneous extrusive
  - Igneous intrusive
  - Metasedimentary
  - Metasedimentary volcanic
  - Metavolcaniclastic
  - Sedimentary

---

**Miles**

1 3 5 7 9 12
5.2.2 Transmissivity

Transmissivity describes the ability of a soil layer or rock formation to transmit water through a specified unit area. Well yields and the velocity of groundwater movement are strongly influenced by the transmissivity of rocks or soils. Transmissivity was mapped across Loudoun County using the Geohydrologic Database compiled from constant and stepped rate pumping tests.

Transmissivity in Loudoun County ranges from less than 250 ft²/day to 8,500 ft²/day (Figure 5-8). Most of the County is underlain by rocks exhibiting relatively low transmissivity (less than 250 ft/day). Areas of higher transmissivity occur east of the Bull Run fault in sedimentary rocks of the Culpeper Basin. The area of highest transmissivity coincides with the location of carbonate rocks. The proximity of other areas near the Bull Run Fault suggests that extensive fracture systems associated with a major fault zone may improve transmissivity of the rock units. However, this relationship has never been positively established.
### FIGURE 5-8
Distribution of Aquifer Transmissivity

**Median Transmissivity values for Loudoun County Wells**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legend</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County Boundary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedrock Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedrock Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igneous extrusive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igneous intrusive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metasedimentary, volcanic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metavolcaniclastic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median Transmissivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 100 ft²/day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-300 ft²/day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.1 - 1000 ft²/day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 1000 ft²/day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.3 **Well Characteristics**

**Depth**
Well depths in the County range from 200 to 600 feet below grade with some mild variation. Outliers extend from 10 to 1,320 feet below grade. Well depths have increased with time since the 1980s (Figure 5-9). The increase in well depths appears related to the advancement of drilling technology. Slower cable tool drilling methods have been replaced by air and mud rotary systems. Thus, wells that formerly required several weeks to drill can be completed within 1 or 2 days. Wells often are drilled deeper to provide owners with greater storage in relatively low-yielding bedrock terrains. Often increases in well depth are attributed to declines in water levels. However, water levels have not declined in Loudoun County.
Yield

Well yields were consistent among all watersheds with one exception (Figure 5-10). Most well yields fell into a range of 6 to 20 gallons per minute (gpm) except in the Broad Run watershed, where the rates were several times greater. Well yields in the Broad Run’s watershed ranged from 23 to 150 gpm. Similar to the absence of water level data, no data were available for well yields from the Cub Run or Sugarland Run watersheds.

Yields were also grouped according to the rock type in which wells were installed. Most of the wells in the County are installed in some form of igneous rock, with lesser amounts in the sedimentary or metamorphic rocks (Figure 5-11). Well yields vary greatly within each rock type. Wells in igneous and sedimentary rocks exhibit wide ranges, with yields extending from less than 1.0 gpm to over 500 gpm. Yields in metamorphic rocks are more constrained, ranging from less than 1.0 gpm to 150 gpm.
FIGURE 5-10
Distribution of Well Yields by Watershed

Airlift Yield Reported in Hydrostudies (gpm)

FIGURE 5-11
Distribution of Well Yield by Rock Class

Distribution of Well Yields by Rock Class

Airlift Yield Reported in Hydrostudies (gpm)
As part of the study, groundwater quality data were assessed across the County. The purpose of this component was twofold as:

- To assess general water quality and variations across the County
- To examine individual constituent to identify conditions that can most influence quality

The approach to the groundwater quality study focused on variations in bulk water chemistry, rather than targeted anthropogenic pollutants from individual point sources. Several common conditions were examined, including presence of impervious surface, land use, geology, and tectonism, to evaluate their influence on individual chemical constituents.

### 6.1 Available Data

Groundwater quality was assessed from the County’s databases maintained by the Building and Development and Health Departments. Water quality analyses were predominantly from initial samples collected at the time of well installation. Although the spatial distribution of wells and data are quite good, temporal (time series) data from individual wells is extremely limited. Data were obtained from two databases. One comprises a limited number of constituents for wells constructed and tested before 2002 (around 2,100 wells). A larger database (2,250 wells; Figure 6-1) containing up to 100 physical and chemical parameters per well was also used. The data provided digitally to Building and Development from National Testing Labs began in 2002.
6.2 General Quality

Groundwater quality in Loudoun County generally is very good, with a neutral to alkaline pH and, on average, low (less than 200 mg/L) total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations (Table 6-2). The average cation/anion chemistry consisted of a calcium-bicarbonate type (Figure 6-2), typical of aquifers in contact with fresh recharge from precipitation. The calcium bicarbonate chemistry is remarkably uniform across rock types in the County, with only minor variations toward sodium and sulfate chemistries for individual samples (Building and Development, 2007).
FIGURE 6-2
Piper Diagram Showing Median Analyte Values by Rock Unit

Legend
A Metasedimentary  
C Precambrian diabase  
C Precambrian igneous  
P Precambrian sediments  
I Precambrian igneous  
B Precambrian igneous  
L Jurassic sedimentary  
D Jurassic basalt  
O Jurassic/Triassic Sediments  
A Limestone conglomerate  
G Triassic siltstone  
G Triassic sandstone  
J Precambrian igneous  
M Precambrian igneous  
G Precambrian igneous  
J Precambrian igneous  
G Precambrian igneous  
B Precambrian igneous  
I Jurassic diabase  
P Metasedimentary
Chloride concentrations, an index of salinization from surface and connate sources, averaged less than 20 mg/L (Figure 6-3). No samples in the databases exhibited chloride concentrations exceeding the Virginia Drinking Water Standard limit of 250 mg/L. Sodium concentrations averaged 9.5 mg/L, but concentrations in a few samples ranged above the health guideline of 20 mg/L across all rock types.

Iron, manganese, and hardness concentrations are elevated, which is typical of bedrock aquifers that contain an abundance of metal-bearing minerals. Average iron and manganese concentrations of 2.4 and 0.14 mg/L exceeded the Virginia Drinking Water Standard of 0.3 and 0.05 mg/L, respectively. Hardness concentrations averaged 106 mg/L, classifying the groundwater as hard according to Hem’s scale (1986). However, hardness concentrations commonly ranged greater than 300 mg/L (very hard) in rocks of the Culpeper Basin.

### 6.3 Evaluation of Individual Constituents

Two groundwater quality constituents, TDS and nitrates, were selected to assess their spatial distribution according to land use, geology (rock unit), and impervious surface/development. TDS is a broad, yet indirect indicator of several factors including dissolution of minerals, salinization, and quality of recharge from surface sources. Thus, TDS concentrations can be influenced by a range of natural and anthropogenic factors. Because of the kinetics of mineral dissolution, groundwater with longer residence times in bedrock should exhibit greater TDS concentrations than younger water in the same rock
TDS concentrations are not greatly influenced by physio-chemical conditions like pH, temperature, or oxidation/reduction (Eh).

Nitrates provide an indicator of fertilizer and septic infiltration from both point and nonpoint sources. Thus, nitrate provides an indication of human activities on groundwater quality. Often fertilizers and septic leachate are converted from ammonia (NH₄) to nitrate (NO₃⁻) by aerobic soil bacteria through the process of nitrification. Nitrate is prevalent in an anoxic environment, but can be reduced to nitrite.

TDS concentrations range from less than 50 mg/L in many areas across the western and central parts of the County to greater than 300 mg/L in the eastern part (Figure 6-4). Several elevated areas of TDS concentrations also occur in the western part of the County. Elevated TDS concentrations appear to correspond to the igneous and sedimentary rocks of the Culpepper Basin in eastern Loudoun County (Figure 6-5). Elevated TDS concentrations are consistent with the higher hardness concentrations in these rocks.

FIGURE 6-4
Distribution of Total Dissolved Solids Concentrations

TDS concentrations appear randomly distributed when compared with the location of impervious surfaces/development. Elevated TDS concentrations were observed in groundwater beneath Dulles Airport but less elevated beneath Leesburg, Purcellville, and
Lovettsville. TDS concentrations appear to exhibit no correlation with the distribution of land use in Loudoun County.

Nitrate concentrations range from less than method detection limits (MDL) to 28 mg/L across the County (Figure 6-5). Concentrations equivalent to or greater than the Virginia Drinking Water Standard were observed in 11 locations across the County. Larger areas of elevated concentrations are located adjacent to the Bull Run Fault separating the igneous and sedimentary rocks of the Culpepper Basin from the metasedimentary, and igneous rocks of the Blue Ridge Province. Other smaller areas containing one or two points occurred in the western portion of the County. Elevated nitrate concentrations were not consistent to areas of impervious surface/development, and only mildly correlated with rural land uses (pasture, grass, deciduous forest).

FIGURE 6-5
Distribution of Nitrate Concentrations

Legend
- County Boundary
- Bedrock Geology
  - Bedrock Class
    - Igneous
    - Igneous extrusive
    - Igneous intrusive
    - Metasedimentary
    - Metasedimentary/volcanic
    - Metavolcaniclastic
    - Sedimentary

Nitrate Results
- <0.5 ppm
- 0.5 - 5 ppm
- 5 - 10 ppm
- >10 ppm

0 1.5 3 6 9 12 Miles

Nitrate Concentrations for Loudoun County Wells
Onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS) are of particular concern, because there are many throughout Loudoun County, and if not maintained properly there is a high probability of contamination of either surface water or ground water. Contamination from these systems can cause increased nutrient and bacteria concentrations. Therefore this pollution source was evaluated independently.

### 7.1 Available Data

The evaluation of OSDSs was based upon two geodatabases:

- **Geodatabase of Onsite Systems** — Loudoun County Health Department database, listing all known onsite disposal systems, location, permit type, and capacity.

- **Soils Geodatabase** — Soils map linked to soils properties. The soils properties used in the onsite sewage systems analysis were slope, depth to water, and groundwater recharge because they are indicative of potential impacts on groundwater quality.

### 7.2 Description of Existing Systems

Figure 7-1 depicts the density of OSDS systems based on the current database. As might be expected, water supply wells are often installed on the same property as the OSDS. This can be seen by comparing the density of OSDS (units/acre) (Figure 7-1) to the density of water supply wells (units/acre) (Figure 7-2). The areas of high density wells and high density OSDS could have a higher potential for contamination of the water supply.

Figure 7-3 summarizes the number and type of OSDS installed each year. On initial review it appears that there has been a significant increase in the number of alternative pretreatment and conventional septic systems with pumps. However, anecdotal information indicates that in the 1970s as many as 20 percent of systems included a “pump,” and in the 1980s many systems were “low pressure.”
FIGURE 7-1
Density of OSDSs
FIGURE 7-2
Density of Water Supply Wells
7.3 Risk Analysis

7.3.1 Approach

The onsite disposal systems records were analyzed to identify the potential risk to water quality associated with each system. This analysis is not intended to assess likelihood of system failure. The risk analysis was conducted by evaluating six criteria associated with each system:

- **System age**—Obtained from the date included as part of the system identification. This date may be erroneous in some cases due to date entry inconsistencies, but is believed to provide accurate information for the vast majority of the sites.

- **Onsite Disposal Potential**—Scored based on a comparison of the system type, based on the permit type identified for the point, and the Onsite Disposal Potential, as identified in the County Soils Database (SL_ONSITE field)

- **Onsite Disposal System Density**—Computed as number of systems per acre using an automated GIS process.

- **Depth to Water Table**—As identified in the County Soils Database (SL_WATER_T field)
• **Land Slope** — As identified in the County Soils Database (SL_SLOPE_P field)

• **Distance to Surface Water** — Computed by identifying the nearest stream in the NHD and MajorDrains databases or wetland in the NWI database, and computing the distance from that feature to the onsite system.

A scoring system was developed for each criterion (Tables 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, and 7-4). A weight was assigned to each criterion, as shown in Table 7-5 to compute a total risk score for each onsite disposal system. The weights were determined through a consensus process as an average indicative of potential risk to water quality. This total risk score can be used in future analyses to prioritize repair or elimination of onsite systems.

| TABLE 7-1 | Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for System Age, |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Age | Decade | Score |
| 0–15 yr | 1990–Present | 1 |
| 15–25 yr | 1980s | 2 |
| 25–35 | 1970s | 3 |
| 35–45 | 1960s | 4 |
| 45–55 | 1950s | 5 |
| 55+ | 1940s +1939 | 5 |

| TABLE 7-2 | Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for Distance to Surface Water |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Distance to Surface Water | Score |
| >1,000 ft | 1 |
| 500–1,000 ft | 2 |
| 300–500 ft | 3 |
| 100–300 ft | 4 |
| 0–100 ft | 5 |
### TABLE 7-3
Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria Land Slope

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope Class</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0–2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0–5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0–7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2–7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7–15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7–25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15–25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25+</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 7-4
Onsite Disposal Risk Scoring Criteria for Depth to Water Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Table Category</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No known issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short duration (perched)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short duration (perched) laterally moving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short duration laterally moving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonally high (apparent)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonally high (perched)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonally high (perched) laterally moving</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonally high laterally moving</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional gravity and low pressure systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallow-placed drip / alternative drainfields</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray irrigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No potential</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.3.2 Results
The results of the risk analysis are summarized in a risk density map (Figure 7-4). Because system density is inherently included in development of a density map, this criteria was eliminated from the score computation prior to developing this maps. Figure 7-4 shows particularly high risk density in the areas around the Town of Hamilton (South Fork Catoctin Creek and North Fork Goose Creek Watershed), Paeonian Springs (South Fork Catoctin Creek), and Broad Run Farms (Broad Run Watershed).

**TABLE 7-6**
Weighting of Onsite Disposal Risk Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System age</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Septic potential (per soils layer)</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density of OSDS</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth to groundwater</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance to surface water</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.1 General Water Balance

The data and analyses presented in this report are an initial evaluation of the water resources in Loudoun County. A fundamental concept to consider in evaluating and managing water resources is a water budget or water balance. The basic concept of a water budget is relatively simple; quantifying the flow of water into and out of a system or area. In this case, the area is Loudoun County. However, in reality the system can be quite complex and accurately measuring all of the components of a water budget is often not practical or even possible so assumptions are made and / or a simplified model is used to represent the system.

Figure 8-1 shows many of the elements that make up Loudoun County’s water resources and demands. Figure 8-2 was created in order to better understand the complexity of Loudoun County’s water resources and the different entities that they serve. The figure is set up to show the relative geography of the County, with the Potomac River to the north. However, components are placed to best fit the figure and not to capture perfect geography. Large surface water supplies (reservoirs, streams and river) are identified individually and are connected to their respective water treatment plants (WTP). The WTPs are connected to their demand (green hexagons) which in turn can be connected to either a wastewater treatment plant (WWTP), a direct return to a water resource or a loss to the countywide water resource system. Countywide groundwater resources are shown in aggregate along with their individual demands and recharge sources.
FIGURE 8-1
Water Balance Elements

Potomac River

Streams

Reservoirs

Groundwater Resources

Water Treatment Plant

Wastewater Treatment Plant

Municipal Demand

Agricultural Demand

Residential Demand

Groundwater Source

Conveyance as Source or Sump
FIGURE 8-2
Loudoun County Water Sources and Users
8.2 Analysis of Groundwater Residuals

An investigation was conducted to determine the abundance of groundwater supplies in Loudoun County in relation to present demands (withdrawals) from wells and recharge. The investigation incorporated two approaches. First, groundwater residuals (available recharge minus groundwater demand) were determined for each of 17 watersheds. This approach focuses on the watershed as the basic hydrologic unit.

Because the density of wells (and demand) is not uniformly distributed throughout the watersheds, small areas with relatively large groundwater withdrawals, such as around municipal wellfields, would not be apparent on a watershed scale. To better understand the influence of groundwater demand on residuals, at a smaller scale, a second method was applied. In this second method, residuals were estimated in 5,000 foot by 5,000 foot cells laid out in a countywide grid (Figure 8-3).

8.2.1 Methods

Groundwater Residuals by Watershed

Groundwater residuals were determined by subtracting water demands from available recharge. Recharge was estimated by Loudoun County staff using data from 10 gauging stations and the recession-curve-displacement method, from the USGS computer program RORA (USGS, 2007). For the seven watersheds without gauging stations, an average recharge value was applied as determined from the 10 watersheds containing stations. Groundwater demands were estimated from two categories of wells contained in separate databases. Demand from municipal, industrial, and public wells was based on actual pumpage from 2005. Demand from domestic wells was estimated by multiplying the number of wells by 250 gallons per day, a relatively conservative per capita value given historical usage in Loudoun County.

For both the watershed and unit area approaches, recharge was averaged using data from 1965 through 2006 for the long term estimate. To obtain a more conservative estimate, recharge was estimated using an average of the drought years 1965, 1966, 1999, and 2000. Estimated groundwater demand was not adjusted during the drought years.

Groundwater Residuals by Unit Area

Using the unit area method, recharge from each watershed was divided by the number of unit area cells contained in the watershed. Groundwater demands were based on adding the demand from municipal, industrial, and public wells (actual pumpage: 2005) and domestic wells in each cell. Similar to the watershed method, average residuals were estimated for the years 1965 to 2006. In addition, residuals were estimated for the average of the drought years 1965, 1966, 1999, and 2006.
8.2.2 Results

Groundwater Residuals by Watershed

Over the long term, groundwater demands appear relatively low in comparison to recharge (Figure 8-4). Actual demands in each watershed range from less than 0.1 million gallons per day (mgd) in Quarter Branch to approximately 1.0 mgd in North Fork Goose Creek. The Lower Goose Creek and Beaverdam Creek watersheds exhibited the greatest available recharge values, ranging from 39 to 44 mgd over the long term. Recharge in the smallest watersheds (Quarter Branch, Clarks, and Sugar Brand creeks) ranged between 1 to 4 mgd.

Groundwater demand typically is less than 2 percent of recharge by volume (Figure 8-5). Only the South Fork of Catoctin Creek exhibits demands greater than 5 percent of the recharge. Groundwater demands in the North Fork Goose Creek, Upper Goose Creek, and Quarter Branch range from 3 to 4 percent of the recharge values.

Recharge values during average drought years were roughly 55 percent of the long-term record. Lower Goose Creek and Broad Run exhibited the greatest average drought recharge at 26 and 18 mgd, respectively, while Quarter Branch exhibited the lowest (Figure 8-6). The percentage of groundwater demands in comparison to recharge doubled to more than 10 percent in South Fork of the Catoctin Creek (Figure 8-7). Dutchman Creek, North Goose Creek, Quarter Branch, and Upper Goose Creek exhibited demands values ranging from 6 to 9 percent of the total recharge.

Groundwater residuals ranged from greater than 30 mgd in the largest watersheds at Lower Goose Creek at Beaverdam Creek to less than 5 mgd (Figure 8-4), at Quarter Branch and Charles Run for the long term record. Generally, residuals were in proportion with the land areas of the watersheds. During the average drought periods, residuals ranged up to 25 mgd in Lower Goose Creek (Figure 8-8). Nine of the smallest watersheds exhibited residuals less than 5 mgd.

Unit Area Residuals

For the long term, groundwater residuals (0.58 to 0.7 mgd) were greatest along the western boundary, and in the west-central part of the County (Figure 8-9). Residuals appear to grade downward to less than 0.14 mgd in a large part of the southeastern part of the County. During the average drought years, the greatest residuals ranging between 0.26 and 0.29 mgd appear in the central part of the County (Figure 8-10). Small areas of elevated withdrawals were observed coincident with groups of municipal wells in the western part of the County west of Purcellville and Lovettsville.

The above exercise is a basic, simplified approximation of groundwater
FIGURE 8-5
Demand as a Percentage of Recharge by Watershed for Long-Term Record (1965-2005)

FIGURE 8-6
FIGURE 8-7
Figure 8-9
Residual Groundwater Volumes by Watershed for Long-Term Record

Legend
Unit Area Average Residual (MGD 1965 to 2005)

- < 0.14
- 0.15 - 0.28
- 0.29 - 0.43
- 0.44 - 0.58
- 0.58 - 0.70

Residual = recharge - demand
Figure 8-10
Residual Groundwater Volumes by Watershed for Drought Periods

Legend

- < .1
- 0.11 - 0.15
- 0.16 - 0.20
- 0.21 - 0.25
- 0.26 - 0.299304000

Residual = recharge - demand
The above exercise is a basic, simplified approximation of groundwater sustainability based on a number of estimates and assumptions. The results suggest that, in general and over relatively large areas, there is sufficient groundwater available for current demand even during droughts when groundwater levels decline. However, wells that produce water only from relatively shallow water-bearing fractures may be susceptible to running dry during droughts even though there is still adequate groundwater available for most other wells, albeit at a greater depth. Because greater stress is placed on the groundwater system in areas of concentrated withdrawals, these areas should be more closely examined to assure long-term sustainability. In addition to the grid method described above (which is based on areas of nearly a square mile), identifying these potentially smaller areas of high demand can also be based on the density of water wells as depicted in Figure 7-2.

An important component not quantified in any of these estimates is the impact that groundwater withdrawals have on stream flow. When stream flow becomes very low, the aquatic habitat is stressed. In situations where groundwater withdrawals are not excessive and are not concentrated near streams, the reduced rate of stream baseflow due to groundwater withdrawals may not be significant to stream health during non-drought conditions. However, in situations where high rates of groundwater withdrawals occur in concentrated areas near streams and/or stream baseflow is already at low levels (such as during a drought), reductions in baseflow due to groundwater withdrawals can be significant on stream flow and negatively impact stream health. This issue warrants further investigation.
Conclusions

The available hydrologic, hydraulic, and water quality data were evaluated to determine the baseline conditions in Loudoun County. The general conclusions that could be drawn from this analysis are presented below.

9.1 Precipitation

- On average, the County receives 41 inches of rain annually, although this has fluctuated from 30 to 60 inches.
- February typically is the lowest precipitation month, but monthly precipitation volume is relatively consistent throughout the year.
- Precipitation data do not show any significant geographic trend across the County.
- Precipitation records are limited in the northern portion of the County.

9.2 Streamflow

- There are 10 USGS stream gauges, representing 10 of the County’s 17 major watersheds.
- Streamflow characteristics are relatively consistent across the County, allowing for extrapolation of flow data to the unmonitored watersheds of the County based on watershed size.
- The exception is Broad Run watershed, where storm flows are higher and baseflows lower. The cause of this variation may be a result of higher impervious surfaces, and should be evaluated in more detail.

9.3 Surface Water Quality

- Data analyzed from 16 DEQ long term monitoring stations, 12 located within Loudoun County, 9 of 17 watersheds monitored.
- Surface water quality data were limited for some stations.
- Most water quality standards met on an average basis. Exception is bacteria

9.4 Groundwater

- Well depths average 200 to 300 feet across the 17 watersheds.
- Static water levels average 25 feet below ground surface across the 17 watersheds.
- With the exception of the Broad Run watersheds, well yields are typically less than 50 gpm.
9.5 Groundwater Quality

- Overall, excellent groundwater quality
- Groundwater quality shows low TDS, neutral to alkaline pH, and calcium bicarbonate water chemistry consistent with recharge from a meteoric source (rainfall).
- Nitrate concentrations are typically less than MCL’s and are not correlative with geology, land use, or density of impervious surface.
- Elevated TDS concentrations correlate well with sedimentary rocks of the Culpeper Basin, and elevated hardness.

9.6 Recharge

- Under average recharge conditions, all watersheds exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Under drought conditions, all watershed exhibit positive residual values (Recharge minus Demand)
- Excessive withdrawal reduces baseflow in streams

9.7 Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

- Higher OSDS densities in central part of the County
- Some locations show increased risk, partly due to proximity to wells

9.8 Data Gaps

- There is limited precipitation data available for the northern portion of the County
- Few long term stream gauges
- Some stream quality data based on limited measurements
- No long term groundwater quality data; only snapshots at multiple locations
- Continued long-term monitoring based on the County’s existing water resources monitoring program will help fill these data gaps.

As a follow-up to this analysis, additional environmental data, including stream assessment databases, will be evaluated, and a watershed management plan will be developed for the County. The following tasks identified in this report will be incorporated into the Watershed Management Plan:

- Collection of long-term data to improve existing water quantity and water quality data
- Preservation of existing good ground water quality
- Remedial actions associated with surface water quality concerns (e.g., bacteria)
- Protection of the stream baseflow to ensure survival of aquatic species
- Prioritization of repairs to OSDS sites of risk water quality
- Evaluation of
  - Stormwater management and floodplain management
  - Wetlands
  - Agricultural practices
SECTION 10

References


Summary of Water Resource and Related Data in Loudoun County, VA

Prepared by:

Loudoun County
Department of Building & Development
Water Resources Team

March, 2008
Loudoun County - Water Resources Data Summary

1 Groundwater Data ............................................................................................................... 1-1
  1.1 Loudoun County Groundwater, Well, and Pollution Sources .................................... 1-1
  1.2 USGS Groundwater Wells .......................................................................................... 1-1
  1.3 County Hydrogeologic Studies ................................................................................... 1-1
  1.4 USGS NAWQA Wells .................................................................................................. 1-2
  1.5 WRMP Monitoring Wells ............................................................................................ 1-2
  1.6 Water Quality Data from LCSA and VADH Public Water Supplies ......................... 1-2
  1.7 Luck Stone Special Exception Water Quality Reports ............................................. 1-2
  1.8 EPA Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) ........................................ 1-2

2 Government Hydrologic-related Data ................................................................................. 2-1
  2.1 Stream Stage & Discharge – USGS (and DEQ) ............................................................ 2-1
  2.2 Precipitation Data – National Weather Service / National Climatic Data Center .......................................................... 2-2
  2.3 Precipitation Data – USGS ........................................................................................... 2-2
  2.4 USGS National Hydrology Data (NHD) ................................................................... 2-2
  2.5 USGS Elevation (NED) ................................................................................................. 2-2
  2.6 National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) ......................................................................... 2-2
  2.7 Watershed Boundaries ................................................................................................. 2-2

3 Government Environmental Studies ..................................................................................... 3-1
  3.1 Geology – USGS/Loudoun County ........................................................................... 3-1
  3.2 VA DEQ Water Quality (Trend and Ambient Stream Monitoring) ............................. 3-1
  3.3 VA DEQ 2006 Water Quality Assessment ................................................................. 3-1
  3.4 Broad Run Water Quality Monitoring Program (OWML) ......................................... 3-1
  3.5 Fairfax County – SPS .................................................................................................... 3-1
  3.6 USGS NAWQA Surface Water ................................................................................. 3-2
  3.7 Loudoun Soil & Water Conservation District Stream Monitoring ........................... 3-2
  3.8 Fairfax County - Cub Run and Bull Run Watershed ................................................. 3-2
  3.9 Occoquan Source Water Assessment and TMDL .................................................... 3-2
  3.10 Tributary Strategies ...................................................................................................... 3-3
  3.11 Wellhead Protection Plans ........................................................................................... 3-3
  3.12 Town of Purcellville Water Supply Plan ................................................................... 3-3

4 Non-Government Environmental Studies .............................................................................. 4-1
  4.1 Rapid Stream Assessment Technique (RSAT) Survey by Council of Governments (COG) .............................................................................................................. 4-1
  4.2 Goose Creek Demonstration Watershed Vulnerability Analysis ................................ 4-1
  4.3 LCSA Goose Creek Source Water Protection .......................................................... 4-2
  4.4 Goose Creek Vulnerability Analysis ............................................................................. 4-2
  4.5 Tuscorora Creek Field Work and Baseline Assessment ............................................ 4-2

5 TMDL Studies ...................................................................................................................... 5-1
6 Citizen Stream Monitoring .................................................................................................... 6-1
   6.1 Loudoun Wildlife Conservancy (LWC) and Loudoun Watershed Watch (LWW) - Benthic Stream Monitoring ....................................................... 6-1
   6.2 Catoctin Watershed Project (CWP) ............................................................................ 6-1
   6.3 Ashburn Pond (Student) .............................................................................................. 6-1
   6.4 EarthForce ..................................................................................................................... 6-1

7 Basemap ........................................................................................................................ ............. 7-1
   7.1 Loudoun Drains and Water ........................................................................................ 7-1
   7.2 Loudoun 3D Drains...................................................................................................... 7-1
   7.3 Loudoun Historic Drains ............................................................................................ 7-1
   7.4 Loudoun Topography .................................................................................................. 7-1
   7.5 Loudoun Stormwater Infrastructure ....................................................................... 7-1
   7.6 Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District Agricultural BMPs ..................... 7-2
   7.7 Loudoun County Sanitation Authority ..................................................................... 7-2
   7.8 DC WASA ...................................................................................................................... 7-2
   7.9 Virginia Conservation Lands Needs Assessment (VCLNA) .................................. 7-2
   7.10 Virginia Department of Forestry Conservation Lands and Easements .............. 7-2
   7.11 Orthoimagery .............................................................................................................. 7-2
   7.12 DCR Land Use/Land Cover ................................................................................. 7-3
   7.13 USGS NLCD Land Use/Land Cover ........................................................................ 7-3
   7.14 Regulatory Stream Designations .......................................................................... 7-3
   7.15 DCR Natural Heritage Screening ......................................................................... 7-3

8 GIS Zoning Overlays, Analysis and Models...................................................................... 8-1
   8.1 Floodplain Overlay ........................................................................................................ 8-1
   8.2 Mountainside Overlay ............................................................................................... 8-1
   8.3 Limestone Overlay ..................................................................................................... 8-1
   8.4 Steep Slopes Overlay ................................................................................................. 8-2
   8.5 River and Stream Corridor Overlay ......................................................................... 8-2
   8.6 Wetlands Model(s) ..................................................................................................... 8-3
   8.7 Impervious Surface Analysis .................................................................................... 8-3
   8.8 Alternate Wastewater Disposal Potential Analysis ................................................ 8-3
   8.9 Groundwater Recharge Analysis ............................................................................. 8-3
   8.10 LID Infiltration Potential Analysis ......................................................................... 8-3
   8.11 Open Space ................................................................................................................ 8-3
   8.12 Planned Land Use ..................................................................................................... 8-4
   8.13 Agricultural Districts ................................................................................................. 8-4
This data summary highlights those data most pertinent to overall water resource monitoring and hydrological analysis. The discussions include a brief description of the data source, a summary of the data contents and relevant notes regarding the data compilation and status.

1. **Groundwater Data**

1.1 **Loudoun County Groundwater, Well, and Pollution Sources**

Well construction and groundwater information in database (MS Access) with locations in GIS maintained by B&D and Health Department. Source of most data from paper files generated during Health Department well permitting process (e.g., GW2 well construction form). Subset of the WellPoll database, which includes well data and pollution sources data. Data on ~18,500 wells dating from 1930 to present, with information of varying quality and completeness including: location (VA state plane coordinates), surface elevation (62% complete), well depth (70%), casing depth (65%), static water level (53%) {suspect accuracy}, total yield (60%), depth of primary yield zone (60%), and transmissivity (~250 values).

Also includes groundwater quality data. Water quality data for a limited number of parameters are entered in the database for some wells (~2,100) constructed and tested prior to 2002. Water quality data provided digitally to B&D by National Testing Labs started in 2002 and is available for approximately 2,250 wells. These data are considered level A quality and typically consist of 100 physical/chemical water quality parameters per well for a total of more than 200,000 individual analyses. NTL data linked to the groundwater database by Health Department Permit No.

Also includes data on potential pollution sources – primarily on-site sewage disposal systems (e.g., drain fields) but also other sites such as cemeteries, landfills, chemical storage sites, etc. Currently there are approximately 14,000 records with site ID numbers and corresponding points in GIS. Data in some of the old records may be obsolete. Currently, data are obtained primarily from the Health Department sewage disposal system permitting process.

1.2 **USGS Groundwater Wells**

The USGS operates three real-time water level measurement wells within Loudoun County or contributing watersheds. One well is located on the ridge of Short Hill north of Hillsboro (1963 to present), one is located east of Leesburg (1977 to present), and the third is in Prince William County, just south of the Loudoun County line in the Bull Run watershed (1968 to present). Data is added to B&D databases through automated web queries.

1.3 **County Hydrogeologic Studies**

These reports are valuable sources of high-quality groundwater data, including level data, geologic logs and aquifer testing data. The reports are required for most large subdivisions, as well as other developments with anticipated usage greater than 10,000 gallons per day.
The County has ~ 165 reports on file. Well construction and aquifer testing data from these reports are electronically stored in County databases. Over 1,950 wells have been drilled and tested through this process.

1.4 USGS NAWQA Wells

As part of the USGS National Water-Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) program, fourteen wells in Loudoun County were sampled between 1994 and 2004 for a broad range of chemicals. Data are compiled in a personal geodatabase format with related time series table. As many as 140 analyses per sample were analyzed including pesticides, radionuclides and volatile organic compounds. Two well sites in Purcellville were sampled in 2003 and 2004 with over 500 analyses each and showed little change over time. The total number of water quality analyses reported exceeds 3,000.

1.5 WRMP Monitoring Wells

B&D started monitoring groundwater levels in the county in 2003 and, with two wells added in December 2006, currently monitors ten wells (with the goal of establishing 17-20 wells by 2009). Water levels recorded by automatic data loggers several times per day and manually downloaded. Records are incomplete for some wells. (Water quality sampling from many of these wells may begin by late 2008.)

1.6 Water Quality Data from LCSA and VADH Public Water Supplies

These data are collected by state and local agencies to monitor public water supply wells. The only data obtained is from the annually published Consumer Confident Reports (CCR).

1.7 Luck Stone Special Exception Water Quality Reports

As part of the County regulatory process, Luck Stone Quarries supply B&D with quarterly groundwater quality and level data from their Bull Run facility.

1.8 EPA Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)

Water Quality Data from Public water supply wells in Loudoun County. These data are routinely updated by EPA.
2. Government Hydrologic-related Data

2.1 Stream Stage & Discharge – USGS (and DEQ)

Ten stream gaging sites in Loudoun County (see map for locations) established by USGS and currently operated by USGS (8 sites) and DEQ (2 sites). Data include daily stage (ft) and discharge (cfs). Site locations and POR are: Broad Run at Rt. 7 (10/01-present), Limestone Branch at Rt. 15 (9/01-present), Goose Creek near Rt. 621 (1/30-present), Catoctin Creek at Taylorstown (11/70-present), S.F. Catoctin Creek at Rt. 698 (7/01-present), N.F. Catoctin Creek at Rt. 681 (8/01-present), N.F. Goose Creek at Rt. 734/Lincoln (8/01-present), Beaverdam Creek at Rt. 734/Mountvail (8/01-present), Goose Creek nr Middleburg (10/65-12/96 | 6/01-present), Piney Run at Rt. 671 (10/01-present). POR data and some statistics for these sites available on USGS web page. Since December 2006, the 15-minute “real-time” data available for only the last 30 days have been recorded as monthly snapshots, providing stage/discharge of provisional values for more detailed hydrographs. The Instantaneous Data Archive contained over 2.3 million records of 15-minute data since 1990.

Locations of stream gages, wells, and rainfall monitoring sites managed by, or in cooperation with, USGS.
2.2 Precipitation Data – National Weather Service / National Climatic Data Center

Daily precipitation (rain and frozen) collected as part of the National Weather Service Cooperative Station Network and purchased from NCDC. (These data sets are for distribution only by NCDC.) Five stations with relatively long and complete data sets in Loudoun County and vicinity currently purchased by B&D: Lincoln (1/30-7/06), Mt. Weather (8/48-7/06), Sterling RCS (9/77-7/06), Dulles Airport (3/63-7/06), and The Plains in Fauquier County (4/54-7/06). (See map for station locations.) Data sets have been converted from text files into Excel spreadsheets, missing records identified, and have monthly and annual totals calculated. [Commercial data - restricted distribution]

2.3 Precipitation Data – USGS

Two automated rain gauges (not heated to melt frozen precipitation) installed and activated for Loudoun County by the USGS in early 2003 (see map for locations). One station located in Lovettsville and one at Plains of Raspberry golf course. Stations equipped with telemetry devices for near-real time data posting to USGS web site. Equipment and reporting malfunctions resulted in impaired record quality to date.

2.4 USGS National Hydrology Data (NHD)

The NHD file, mapped at a 1:24,000 scale, provides a functional geometric network of all perennial and some intermittent streams. Stream locations are sometimes not consistent with recently developed suburban areas in eastern Loudoun. The geodatabase includes stream and water body naming consistent with GNIS.

2.5 USGS Elevation (NED)

The National Elevation Data available as a seamless download replaces the former DEM (Digital Elevation Model) tiles. Posting is 30 meters. Raster files are downloaded, converted to HARN and scaled from meter to feet.

2.6 National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)

The NWI inventory polygon file from the US Fish & Wildlife Service has been downloaded, merged and dissolved. In Loudoun the images dates are 1981 to 1994. Data are used for comparison with County wetlands models for eastern and western Loudoun.

2.7 Watershed Boundaries

There are several sources for watershed boundaries at different scales by several agencies.

**Loudoun County** watershed boundaries (aka "majsheds"), are mapped at 1:2,400 scale. There are 161 polygons, limited to Loudoun County. These are legacy, developed
several years ago. Data is generally still current, though not necessarily completely consistent with the current "topo" layer. The mapping is to the 7th level. Naming is not consistent with federal efforts; however, naming is included for each level. Metadata is incomplete.

**VA DCR:** This includes 5th and 6th order of hydrologic units, mapped at 1:24,000 scale. The 6th order corresponds to the 12 digit HUC (12 digits - i.e. 020700040101). The 5th order corresponds to 10-digit HUC. Data is limited to state of Virginia.

**NRCS USDA:** Currently all of Virginia is “certified.” This includes 5th and 6th order (10 and 12-digit HUC). Data extends into MD. The naming is generally consistent with DCR, however they are not identical. The packaging of DCR and NRCS differs in that NRCS stores both 10 and 12-digit numbering in one file, but requires 6 files for County. DCR files require that table names be joined and there are separate files for the 10 and 12-digit layers. Note that there are no data available for WV at this time.

**USGS National Hydrology Data (NHD):** The boundaries are mapped at 1:100,000 scale. This extends beyond the County boundary and contains 2 polygons nominally. This comes in two resolutions, medium and high. The USGS only maps down to the 4th level or 8-digit HUC.
3. Government Environmental Studies

3.1 Geology – USGS/Loudoun County

Surficial and bedrock geology GIS layers and printed maps developed through mapping efforts by USGS with assistance from Loudoun County’s former Department of Natural Resources. Bedrock map data updated by USGS in 1999. Following minor corrections with data labeling after consulting with USGS, layers incorporated into Loudoun County GIS in 2003.

3.2 VA DEQ Water Quality (Trend and Ambient Stream Monitoring)

The Dept of Environmental Quality (DEQ) operates numerous stream monitoring sites, often coincident with USGS stream flow gages. Water chemistry data includes basic cations and anions as well as pH, temperature, fecal/E.Coli. Trend stations are long-term sites and ambient stations are used on a rotating basis. Data are obtained from DEQ web site. There is a total of 57 monitoring sites in Loudoun County. Only nine of these are designated as “trend” sites. There are 98,000 water measurements on file.

3.3 VA DEQ 2006 Water Quality Assessment

The Dept of Environmental Quality (DEQ) publishes water quality impairments as part of the Water Quality Assessment Integrated Reporting of 305(b)/303(d) listings within the TMDL program. Stream reaches are assessed for exceedance of water quality standards for a particular use. Data are in GIS format for all of the stream reaches, not just the impaired sections.

3.4 Broad Run Water Quality Monitoring Program (OWML)

Since 1990, a station on Broad Run, upstream of the LCSA plant now under construction has been monitored for water chemistry and flow. Only an approximate site location is known. Over 430 sampling events have been recorded every two weeks with approximately 20 to 50 analyses per sample. In general the recent stream flow data were found to be consistent with the new USGS station on Broad Run. Review of the fecal concentration display the expected positive correlation with increased stream flow. Comparisons with DEQ data have not been examined. Data are available in raw Excel format only.

3.5 Fairfax County – SPS

In 1998, Fairfax County conducted stream monitoring for their Stream Protection Strategy. In 2002, a CD of the data was published that includes 2 sites in Loudoun County. Data also
includes three sites upstream in Sugarland Run that flow into Loudoun County. Monitoring data is primarily related to macroinvertebrates using Rapid Bioassessment Protocol at over 120 sites. Other data include fish and habitat assessments. A GIS monitoring station file was received in 2003. The biological data reside in MS Application.

### 3.6 USGS NAWQA Surface Water

As part of the USGS National Water-Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) program, five surface water samples were collected between 1992 and 2003 and analyzed for a broad range of chemicals. Data are compiled in a personal geodatabase format with a related time series table. As many as 80 analyses per sample were analyzed including pesticides and volatile organic compounds. At the Catoctin Creek -Taylorstown site, extensive sediment and analyses for PCBs were performed. The total number of water quality analyses reported exceeds 1,500 values.

### 3.7 Loudoun Soil & Water Conservation District Stream Monitoring

Since 1999, the LSWCD has monitored 14 stations in the Piney Run, Catoctin Creek, Little River, North Fork Goose Creek, and Beaver Dam watersheds for fecal coliform. This effort is related to the potential development of fecal coliform Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) for these waterways, and was expanded to include E-Coli in 2003. Some water chemistry and macroinvertebrate data are also available. Data are periodically posted to the LSWCD web site (http://lswcd.vaswcd.org/) and the most recent data can be obtained by contacting the LSWCD office.

### 3.8 Fairfax County - Cub Run and Bull Run Watershed

In Fairfax County, watershed planning efforts extends into Loudoun in the Cub Run and Bull Run watershed. The watershed management plan includes maps of habitat assessment, stream obstructions, head cuts, utility crossings and dump sites. No tabular or GIS files have been requested. Identification of structural restoration projects (riparian buffer planting, pond retrofit, dump site removal, etc.) are limited to Fairfax County.

### 3.9 Occoquan Source Water Assessment and TMDL

The Occoquan River has headwaters in southeast Loudoun County. In the TMDL for bacteria, approximately 11 percent is attributed to Loudoun County. Modeling using HSPF indicates that a 90% reduction in Loudoun is needed to achieve TMDL goals. Modeling also addresses MS4 (storm water) loads from Loudoun County (42.3 ton/yr of sediments). No TMDL-specific field data was collected in Loudoun County. Note that recently, DEQ added a segment of Bull Run along the County border to the 2006 Category 5A listing as being impaired for bacteria.
3.10 Tributary Strategies

The EPA Tributary Strategies program in conjunction with Chesapeake Bay waste loading modeling has resulting in the preparation of “input decks.” Waste loadings are categorized and estimate loads computed. The Potomac watershed loads were then used to estimate the portion contributed by Loudoun County. These pollutant loadings are first order approximations only.

3.11 Wellhead Protection Plans

Well head protection plans prepared for several towns and community water systems within the past few years have been obtained for: Round Hill, Raspberry Falls, Lenah Run, and Beacon Hill. Plans for other communities are currently in development and will be obtained.

3.12 Town of Purcellville Water Supply Plan

In 2007, CH2M Hill and GeoTrans were contracted to conduct a water resources study for the town. Alternative water supply considerations included additional groundwater wells, reservoirs and surface water from the Potomac and Shenandoah Rivers.
4. Non-Government Environmental Studies

4.1 Rapid Stream Assessment Technique (RSAT) Survey by Council of Governments (COG)

Since 1997, five reports have been prepared by Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments COG providing assessments of the stream health in Loudoun County. The purpose is to document the baseline conditions for possible future watershed protection, restoration, monitoring and resource management initiatives and action. The RSAT technique provides a systematic evaluation of the physical, chemical and biological stream quality conditions. The six RSAT categories include: stream bank stability, channel scouring/sediment deposition, physical aquatic habitat, water quality, riparian habitat conditions and biological indicators (macroinvertebrates).


**Talbot Farm Tributary RSAT Survey (1998).** Prepared for the Virginia Department of Forestry, Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District and Natural Resources Conservation Services. The Talbot Farm tributary is a third-order stream in the Catoctin watershed, near Waterford. The 3.7 square mile watershed is primarily cow pasture.

**Loudoun County Baseline Biological Monitoring Survey (2000-2002) - Phase I: Broad Run, Goose Creek, Limestone Branch, Catoctin Creek, Dutchman Creek and Piney Run Mainstem Conditions (2003).** Prepared for the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. Streams were monitored at 26 stations and conditions were assessed for each of the six watersheds. To address channel morphology, a limited number of modified Rosgen Level I stream morphology analyses were performed and several one-time fecal coliform grab samples were performed.

**Loudoun County Baseline Biological Monitoring Survey (2004-2005), Phase II: Clark’s Run, Catoctin Creek, Quarter Branch, Dutchmen Creek and Piney Run.** Prepared for the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. In northern Loudoun, 16 stations were surveyed. Additional analysis included existing riparian buffer. Over 25 miles of stream do not meet the 35-foot riparian buffer. Over 270 potential reforestation sites were mapped and GIS coordinates available. Summary RSAT scores have been input into GIS format.

4.2 Goose Creek Demonstration Watershed Vulnerability Analysis

In 2003, PEC and the Goose Creek Association in consultation with the Center for Watershed Protection, reported on subwatershed plans. Report includes a summary table
for 40 subwatersheds. The underlying GIS data (land use, imperviousness, etc.) are not readily available. Data is available from printed report only.

### 4.3 LCSA Goose Creek Source Water Protection

In 2003, LCSA developed a comprehensive source water assessment of their water intake in Goose Creek. The plan focuses on pollutant source, primarily within a 5-mile radius of the intake. Analysis includes waste loading calculating using PLOAD for suspended solids, nitrogen and phosphorous. In addition to a review of existing watershed characteristics, the study included 45 stream miles (10%) of assessments. Using EPA’s Rapid Bioassessment Protocol, 68 reaches were characterized. Data is available from the printed report and primary stream assessment data has been input into GIS.

### 4.4 Goose Creek Vulnerability Analysis

In 2002 and 2003, PEC and the Goose Creek Association in consultation with the Center for Watershed Protection, completed its study of the Goose Creek watershed, covering both Loudoun and Fauquier counties. The project assessed the current and future health of the watershed on a subwatershed basis, with a field-verified, in-depth analysis of three subwatersheds and recommendations to improve or maintain their health. Data is available from printed report only.

### 4.5 Tuscorora Creek Field Work and Baseline Assessment

In 2007, PEC contracted the Center for Watershed Protection to perform field studies within the watersheds of the Town of Leesburg. Stream surveys and environmental assessments were documented along with sensitive areas inventory and recommendations for environmental improvement.
5. TMDL Studies

During the past several years, there have been five TMDL studies in Loudoun:

Catoctin Creek Bacteria (2002), Goose Creek Watershed Bacteria (2003), Limestone Branch Bacteria (2004), Piney Run Bacteria (2004), and Goose Creek and Little River Benthic (2004).

Each report is highly detailed and includes waste load modeling using a deterministic stream flow and waste load model or a statistical analysis of water quality data. In some TMDL reports, additional field work and stream monitoring data are included. All reports are available in Adobe format, though no data tables or GIS files have been received or recreated at this time.

The Catoctin Creek TMDL study was followed with an Implementation Plan (IP). The creek was first listed as impaired in 1996. The final TMDL was published in 2002. The Catoctin Creek IP includes implementation of the agricultural component of the Catoctin Creek TMDL Implementation Plan and is being funded annually with 319 Grant funds from DCR to LSWCD to work specifically with landowners in the Catoctin Creek watershed. Landowners in this watershed are provided financial and technical assistance for the installation of targeted agricultural BMPs, and education programs that encourage landowners to exclude livestock access to Catoctin Creek and its tributaries. The LSWCD is now entering their second five-year grant with DCR to continue these efforts. It is estimated that over $200,000 has been invested primarily in stream fencing during the past five years.
6. Citizen Stream Monitoring

6.1 Loudoun Wildlife Conservancy (LWC) and Loudoun Watershed Watch (LWW) - Benthic Stream Monitoring

The Loudoun Wildlife Conservancy (LWC) and has been collecting macroinvertebrate samples at 15 stations since the late 1990’s. The LWC and other data were compiled by Loudoun Watershed Watch (LWW) in the 2002 and 2005 State of the Streams Reports. Data are available in report format and summary scoring has been input into GIS. Multiple measurements are available for most sites.

6.2 Catoctin Watershed Project (CWP)

In support of the Catoctin Creek TMDL Implementation, the Loudoun Wildlife Conservancy (LWC) volunteers have collected over 700 E. Coli samples at 14 stations in the Catoctin watershed between Lovettsville and Purcellville. Data are posted on web at Loudoun Watershed Watch (LWW) and used to constructed GIS layer with over 50 measurements per station.

6.3 Ashburn Pond (Student)

Several ponds in Ashburn have been monitored at fourteen locations for basic water parameters on a monthly basis since 2004. Measurements are in-field (LaMotte) and stored as Excel tables. Site locations coordinates are available.

6.4 EarthForce

In conjunction with several High Schools, Earth Force has collected about a dozen samples throughout the County in the fall 2005 and fall 2006. Water analysis includes: pH, turbidity, nitrate, phosphate, suspended solids, and E. Coli. Lab work was performed by Fairfax Water Authority. This data has not yet been compared with DEQ station data.
7. Basemap

7.1 Loudoun Drains and Water

At a scale of 1:2,400, the creek, stream ponds and drainage swales are mapped in GIS. Data has been updated using 2005 in western Loudoun and 2004 in eastern Loudoun. The drainage network is generally cartographically correct, though not ready for construction of a geometric network. All streams greater than 10 feet wide are mapped as polygons with stream centerlines arcs. Over 3,200 farm ponds with areas greater than 1/10 acre are mapped. Data is current as of 2005/2004 in western/eastern Loudoun.

7.2 Loudoun 3D Drains

In addition to drains, three-dimensional GIS shapefiles of the “drains” include the Z or elevation at all vertexes in the polyline layer. Elevation values are generally accurate to +/-0.1 feet.

7.3 Loudoun Historic Drains

The historic or preconstruction drainage GIS layer, mapped similar to “drains.” The reaches are assigned a hydrologic attribute of alluvium, perennial, intermittent and not classified. This is not a complete drainage network and drains occasionally cross. The layer is maintained to be consistent with the “soils” layer. This data is helpful in understanding post construction wet basement problems.

7.4 Loudoun Topography

At 1:2,400 scale, 5-foot topography contours are mapped with null sections for buildings and roads. Data is current as of 2005/2004 in western/eastern Loudoun. There is no equivalent DEM or DTM, though these formats are anticipated later in 2007.

7.5 Loudoun Stormwater Infrastructure

A field survey of the stormwater infrastructure includes 46,000 inlets and pipe outfalls. There are over 600 miles of pipe and culvert. In support of maintenance, the GIS data include detailed specifications such as material type, size, flow direction and maintenance condition. The outfalls are snapped to the “drain” GIS layer. The inventory is supported by several photo libraries.
7.6 Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District Agricultural BMPs

During the past 20 years, the LSWCD has worked with landowners to install agricultural best management practices (BMP stream fencing, alternate water systems, cover crops hardened crossings, etc.) to minimize non-point source pollution from agricultural sources in Loudoun County. Technical and financial assistance is available to landowners from the Virginia Agricultural BMP Cost-Share & Tax Credit Program and the USDA-Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). Data though 2005 has been obtained through VA DOF. Data for Ag BMP in Catoctin watershed 2005-2008 have been obtained. In the Catoctin Watershed, data on the corrective actions performed by the Health Dept on private sewage disposal system has been obtained (2006-2008).

7.7 Loudoun County Sanitation Authority

The LCSA maps the water and sanitary in GIS. Data is primarily in eastern Loudoun and includes 50,000 water connection nodes, 17,000 sanitary sewer nodes, 650 miles of water lines and 838 miles of water lines. Tables include basic structural information. The geodatabase was restructured in 2007 and last updated in June 2007.

7.8 DC WASA

The Potomac Interceptor sanitary sewer line runs from Dulles airport north to the Potomac and also along Surgarland Run, eventually to the Blue Plains wastewater treatment plant in Washington DC. There are approximately 16 miles of pipe in GIS format. [Restricted data]

7.9 Virginia Conservation Lands Needs Assessment (VCLNA)

A statewide land use classification files have been obtained.

7.10 Virginia Department of Forestry Conservation Lands and Easements

The VFOD maps conservation easements and riparian buffer projects files have been obtained.

7.11 Orthoimagery

Loudoun County has numerous orthoimagery available for use in the GIS. These include:

- Digital Orthoimage 2007 B&W
- Digital Orthoimage 2005 B&W
- Digital Orthoimage 2004 B&W (Partial - eastern Loudoun)
- Digital Orthoimage 2002 Color (VGIN)
- Digital Orthoimage 2003 Color Infrared (CIR - Partial)
7.12 DCR Land Use/Land Cover
The Dept Recreation and Conservation map land use. GIS files have been obtained.

7.13 USGS NLCD Land Use/Land Cover
The US Geological Survey offer land use classification. At present only eastern Loudoun County has been produced with the remainder soon to be posted on-line. Available files have been obtained.

7.14 Regulatory Stream Designations
Loudoun County has two scenic rivers, Catoctin and Goose Creek. These are mapped using arcs at several scales by Dept Recreation and Conservation (DCR) and by Loudoun County Office of Mapping. The arcs are buffered by 300 feet for zoning overlay analysis.

7.15 DCR Natural Heritage Screening
DCR maintains a natural heritage GIS layer, available through on-line web mapping via a subscription service. Loudoun County also received these data, subject to restrictions. “Natural heritage resources are defined as the habitat of rare, threatened, or endangered plant and animal species, rare or state significant natural communities or geologic sites, and similar features of scientific interest. DCR maintains a data system that is the most comprehensive and up-to-date repository of natural heritage resource information available. Information on potential impacts to natural heritage resources is crucial to a comprehensive environmental assessment of proposed developments or activities. “
8. GIS Zoning Overlays, Analysis and Models

8.1 Floodplain Overlay

The floodplain boundary includes the digital floodplain map of FEMA (DFIRM), as approved in July 2001. Additional to the floodplain layer include recent flood studies and floodplain alterations and do not necessarily edge match to the DFIRM.

The regulatory floodplain boundary reflects the limits of flooding resulting from a storm having an occurrence probability of 1%, identified as the 100 year storm. The floodplain boundary was recompiled from the listed sources onto the County's 1:2400 scale maps with five-foot interval topography.

Floodplain data is used to establish a Floodplain Overlay District (FOD) as defined in the Zoning Ordinance of Loudoun County, which restricts the allowable uses within the regulatory floodplain. Data is used to establish flood risk factors and eligibility to participate in the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodplain data are also used in land use planning and for taxation of land.

8.2 Mountainside Overlay

The Mountainside Development Overlay District is a zoning overlay district administered by the Department of Building and Development. Mountainside classifications are based upon the following criteria: critical elevation, soils, slope, and forest values. Critical elevation areas are determined from the County's digital topography, soil and slope values are based upon data the County's soil layer and digital forest data. For more information consult the metadata for those layers.

8.3 Limestone Overlay

The limestone overlay is an area represented by the Limestone Conglomerate Overlay District (LOD) is generally east from the Catoctin Mountain Range to the Potomac River (excludes Lost Corner), and from Leesburg north to Point of Rocks, MD. The LOD is a zoning overlay district administered by the Loudoun County Department of Building and Development. The Department is responsible for all development approvals, review procedures, modifications and density calculations in the LOD as governed by Article VI, “Development Process and Administration,” of the Revised 1993 Zoning Ordinance, and procedures in Chapter 8 of the Facilities Standards manual.

The LOD is comprised of all or portions of the following geologic formations: Cf-Frederick Limestone, Ct-Tomstown Dolomite, JTRc-Catharpin Creek Formation, JTRcg-Catharpin Creek Formation Goose Creek Member, TRbl-Balls Bluff Siltstone Leesburg Member, and TRbs-Balls Bluff Siltstone Fluvial and Deltaic Sandstone Member.
NOTE: The Circuit Court of Loudoun County issued an opinion dated March 30, 2004 ruling that the Limestone Conglomerate Overlay District (LCOD) is void. The March 30, 2004 decision may be the subject of an appeal.

Purpose: The land area delineated by the boundaries of the LOD is comprised of limestone and "Karst terrain" areas. The terrain is also characterized by the presence of certain natural features, such as sinkholes and rock outcrops. Thus, development on Karst terrain has a direct correlation to the potential for collapse and ground slippage and the susceptibility of groundwater and surface water pollution, and spring contamination, posing serious risks to public health, safety and welfare. The provisions of Section 4-1900 of the Revised 1993 Zoning Ordinance are intended to regulate land use and development in areas underlain by limestone and in areas with Karst features and terrain as shown on the official Limestone Conglomerate Overlay District Map of Loudoun County.

8.4 Steep Slopes Overlay

The Steep Slope layer identifies areas with a slope greater than 15% in Loudoun County. Steep Slope assists in identifying steep slope areas. Improper uses and disturbances in steep slope areas cause erosion, result in structural failure of structures and roads, and lead to downstream flooding and other hazards.

8.5 River and Stream Corridor Overlay

The Circuit Court of Loudoun County issued an opinion dated March 30, 2004 ruling that the River and Stream Corridor Overlay District (RSCOD) is void. The Floodplain Overlay District (FOD) and the Scenic Creek Valley Buffer regulations in effect prior to adoption of the RSCOD on January 6, 2003, will apply in the administration of zoning regulations. The March 30, 2004 decision may be the subject of an appeal.

The River and Stream Corridor Overlay District (RSCOD) was created in the 2001 Comprehensive Plan. It was created to protect corridor resources, including water quality, aquatic and wildlife habit, and scenic value.

RSCOD is composed of:

a. Rivers and streams draining 100 acres or more
b. 100-year floodplains (includes major and minor)
c. adjacent steep slopes (25% or greater), starting within 50 feet of streams and floodplains but extending no further than 100 feet beyond
d. 50-foot management buffer around steep slopes and floodplain
e. 100-foot buffer measured from the scar line on both sides of streams that drain 100 acres or more
f. 300-foot buffers around state designated scenic rivers (Goose Creek, Bull Run, Catoctin Creek from the bridge at Route 698 at Waterford to the Potomac River); the Potomac River, and County reservoirs (Beaverdam and Goose Creek) the originating stream or floodplain
8.6 Wetlands Model(s)
Loudoun County has developed models to predict wetlands, under a grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency. The model incorporates several sources of information and data available to the County to produce a weighted estimation of the presence of actual wetlands. Data inputs to the model include hydric soils, drainage, points for wet spots, marshes and springs, water bodies, slopes and National Wetlands Inventory. There are separate Wetlands model for the eastern and western Loudoun.

8.7 Impervious Surface Analysis
Using the basemap layers of roads and building, a composite feature class of “impervious surface” has been developed based on March 2005 conditions. Future refinements may include use of data for sidewalks and other impervious features not currently included.

8.8 Alternate Wastewater Disposal Potential Analysis
Using the soils classification table, areas favorable and unfavorable for alternate wastewater disposal sites are identified. The soils have been classified according to their soil mapping unit into the categories of no potential, spray irrigation, shallow-placed drip / alternative drain fields or conventional gravity and low pressure systems. This classification is an interpretation based on the soil mapping unit and its’ basic characteristics.

8.9 Groundwater Recharge Analysis
Using the soils classification table, areas of groundwater recharge are mapped. Soil polygons are classified as being discharge areas, or having moderate to high or low to moderate recharge potential. This classification is an interpretation based on the soil mapping unit and its’ basic characteristics.

8.10 LID Infiltration Potential Analysis
Using the soils classification table, areas of favorable low impact development (LID) infiltration are mapped. Classifications for infiltration potential include good, fair, poor, very poor, no potential or water. This classification is an interpretation based on the soil mapping unit and its’ basic characteristics.

8.11 Open Space
The open space feature class contains permanent open space easements for Loudoun County. The open space feature class is utilized for taxation, planning and in the Purchase of Development Rights (PDR) Program (no longer in existence).
8.12 Planned Land Use

The planned land use feature class is a general reference relating to authorized land use. The data is used extensively by the Planning and Building and Development departments. The data layer is administered by the Planning and Development office.

8.13 Agricultural Districts

This data set identifies properties that participate in and are part of Agricultural overlay districts according to State enabling legislation per the Virginia State Code, Chapter 43, Section 15.2, Agricultural Districts. Economic Development administers the County’s Agricultural District program. A parcel is not the smallest unit within an Agricultural District. A portion of any parcel can be in or out of a district, through appropriate reviews, without an official subdivision. This layer identifies properties within each of the Agricultural Districts, which are used by participants to preserve farmland and open space through parcel subdivision restrictions. Each Agricultural District has unique terms and subdivision restrictions.
## Data quality matrix for data sources employed by the Loudoun County Water Resources Monitoring Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Quality Level</th>
<th>Quality Assurance Plan</th>
<th>Project Data Collection</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Standard Reference</th>
<th>Data Acceptance Criteria</th>
<th>Data Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Internal QAPP approved by QA officer</td>
<td>Groundwater Level Monitoring: Data collected by Loudoun County and/or County contractors.</td>
<td>Loudoun County SOP for Groundwater Level Monitoring.</td>
<td>ASTM D 4750-87</td>
<td>Precision ≤ ± 0.04'</td>
<td>Decision making for policy and regulatory processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Precipitation: National Weather Service</td>
<td>External SOP</td>
<td>NWS Observation Handbook No 2: Cooperative Station Observations</td>
<td>Precision ≤ ± 0.01'</td>
<td>Decision making for policy and regulatory processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Groundwater Level Monitoring: VDEQ, ICPRB, USGS</td>
<td>External SOP</td>
<td>ASTM D 4750-87</td>
<td>Precision ≤ ± 0.04'</td>
<td>Decision making for policy and regulatory processes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data quality matrix for data sources employed by the Loudoun County Water Resources Monitoring Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Quality Level</th>
<th>Quality Assurance Plan</th>
<th>Project Data Collection</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Standard Reference</th>
<th>Data Acceptance Criteria</th>
<th>Data Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Minimum Data Acceptance Criteria met</td>
<td>Precipitation: USGS</td>
<td>No SOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Precision ≤ 0.01&quot;</td>
<td>Back-up data source to fill gaps in NWS record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Minimum Data Acceptance Criteria not met</td>
<td>Groundwater quality sampling: Data collected by LCDEH</td>
<td>No SOP</td>
<td>Sampling methods may be questionable</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data used only as screening tool for probabilistic sampling strategy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stream Assessment: Volunteer Program</td>
<td>Guidance manual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Results used as screening tool to assess needs for Standard Stream Assessment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B1.1 Comparison of Recent Flows with Long-Term Statistics

01636690  PINEY RUN NEAR LOVETTSVILLE, VA

--- Provisional Data Subject to Revision ---

01638350  SOUTH FORK CATOCTIN CREEK AT ROUTE 688 NEAR WATERFORD, VA

--- Provisional Data Subject to Revision ---
APPENDIX B1—STREAM FLOW AND RAINFALL

01644280  BROAD RUN NEAR LEESBURG, VA

--- Provisional Data Subject to Revision ---

--- Provisional Data Subject to Revision ---

01644000  GOOSE CREEK NEAR LEESBURG, VA
B1.2 Stream Flow Duration Curves

January Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

February Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
March Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

April Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
May Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

June Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
July Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

August Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
September Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

October Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
APPENDIX B1--STREAM FLOW AND RAINFALL

November Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements

December Flow Duration Based on Daily Streamflow Measurements
B1.3 Rainfall Frequency Duration Curves

**January Precipitation Exceedence using Daily Data By Station**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Precipitation (inches)</th>
<th>Percent Non-Exceedance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>120%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**February Precipitation Exceedence using Daily Data By Station**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Precipitation (inches)</th>
<th>Percent Non-Exceedance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>120%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July Precipitation Exceedence Using Daily Data By Station

August Precipitation Exceedence Using Daily Data By Station
November Precipitation Exceedence using Daily Data By Station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percent Non-Exceedance</th>
<th>Daily Precipitation (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60%</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80%</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120%</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lincoln
MtWeather
SterlingRCS
ThePlains
Dulles

December Precipitation Exceedence using Daily Data By Station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percent Non-Exceedance</th>
<th>Daily Precipitation (inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60%</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80%</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120%</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lincoln
MtWeather
SterlingRCS
ThePlains
Dulles
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map Unit</th>
<th>Formation Name</th>
<th>Lithologic Unit</th>
<th>Rock Classification</th>
<th>Depositional Environment</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>Antietam</td>
<td>Meta-Arkose</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Deltaic</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cp</td>
<td>Antietam</td>
<td>Phyllite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Deltaic</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cf</td>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Marine Shelf</td>
<td>Upper Cambrian</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch</td>
<td>Harpers</td>
<td>Metasiltstone; Phyllite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Deltaic</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Green; Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cl</td>
<td>Loudoun</td>
<td>Phyllite</td>
<td>Metavolcaniclastic</td>
<td>Ashfall; Paleosoil</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Blue; Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clc</td>
<td>Loudoun</td>
<td>Quartz Conglomerate</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial Channels</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>White; Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ct</td>
<td>Tomstown</td>
<td>Dolostone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Marine Shelf</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cw</td>
<td>Weverton</td>
<td>Quartzite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cwl</td>
<td>Weverton</td>
<td>Quartzite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cwm</td>
<td>Weverton</td>
<td>Quartzite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>White; Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cwu</td>
<td>Weverton</td>
<td>Quartzite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Blue Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZmg</td>
<td>Mather Gorge</td>
<td>Metagraywacke</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Deep Water Turbidites</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic/ Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZms</td>
<td>Mather Gorge</td>
<td>Schist</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Deep Water Turbidites</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic/ Early Cambrian</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jd</td>
<td>Diabase</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jdc</td>
<td>Diabase Cumulate</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jdg</td>
<td>Granophyric Diabase</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jdh</td>
<td>High-Titanium Diabase</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jdl</td>
<td>Low-Titanium Diabase</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jhg</td>
<td>Hickory Grove Basalt</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Lava Flows In Fluvial</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Unit</td>
<td>Formation Name</td>
<td>Lithologic Unit</td>
<td>Rock Classification</td>
<td>Depositional Environment</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jhgs</td>
<td>Hickory Grove Basalt</td>
<td>Sandstone; Siltstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jm</td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td>Siltstone; Sandstone; Shale; Conglomerate</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial; Lacustrine</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jmc</td>
<td>Midland</td>
<td>Conglomerate; Arkose</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial; Lacustrine</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jmz</td>
<td>Mount Zion Church Basalt</td>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Lava Flows</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Js</td>
<td>Sander Basalt</td>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Lava Flows In Fluvial</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jss</td>
<td>Sander Basalt</td>
<td>Sandstone; Siltstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jr</td>
<td>Turkey Run</td>
<td>Sandstone; Siltstone; Conglomerate; Shale</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial; Alluvial Fan</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTRc</td>
<td>Catharpin Creek; Turkey Run</td>
<td>Sandstone; Siltstone; Conglomerate; Shale</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Alluvial Fan; Fluvial</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic and Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTRcg</td>
<td>Catharpin Creek</td>
<td>Conglomerate; Sandstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Alluvial Fan</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic and Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTRtm</td>
<td>Balls Bluff Siltstone; Catharpin Creek; Manassas Sandstone</td>
<td>Arkosic Sandstone; Carbonate Conglomerate; Siltstone; Conglomerate; Sandstone; Diabase Cumulate; High-Titanium Diabase; Shale</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive; Sedimentary</td>
<td>Alluvial Fan; Fluvial; Deltaic; Lacustrine</td>
<td>Lower Jurassic and Upper Triassic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRbl</td>
<td>Balls Bluff Siltstone</td>
<td>Carbonate Conglomerate; Siltstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Alluvial Fan</td>
<td>Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRbs</td>
<td>Balls Bluff Siltstone</td>
<td>Sandstone; Siltstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial; Deltaic</td>
<td>Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRbsh</td>
<td>Balls Bluff Siltstone</td>
<td>Shale; Siltstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Lacustrine</td>
<td>Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Unit</td>
<td>Formation Name</td>
<td>Lithologic Unit</td>
<td>Rock Classification</td>
<td>Depositional Environment</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRmp</td>
<td>Manassas Sandstone</td>
<td>Arkosic Sandstone</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRmr</td>
<td>Manassas Sandstone</td>
<td>Conglomerate</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial; Colluvial</td>
<td>Upper Triassic</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ybg</td>
<td>Biotite Granite Gneiss</td>
<td></td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yc</td>
<td>Charnockite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Black; Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yg</td>
<td>Leucocratic Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ygt</td>
<td>Garnetiferous Leucocratic Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yhm</td>
<td>Hornblende Monzonite Gneiss</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Tan Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ylg</td>
<td>Layered Granitic Gneiss</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ymb</td>
<td>Biotite Marshall Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ymc</td>
<td>Coarse Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yml</td>
<td>Pink Leucocratic Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Pink; Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yn</td>
<td>Metanorite And Metadiorite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Mafic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Dark Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yp</td>
<td>Paragneiss</td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sedimentary</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ypg</td>
<td>Porphyroblastic Metagranite</td>
<td>Igneous</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Mesoproterozoic</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zc</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Metabasalt</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Volcanic Lava Flows</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Unit</td>
<td>Formation Name</td>
<td>Lithologic Unit</td>
<td>Rock Classification</td>
<td>Depositional Environment</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zcb</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Metabasalt Breccia</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Volcanic Lava Flows</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zcm</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Marble</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Shallow Lake</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zcp</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Phyllite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary; Volcanic</td>
<td>Volcanic Lava Flows</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Variegated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zcr</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Metarhyolite</td>
<td>Igneous Extrusive</td>
<td>Volcanic Lava Flows</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zcs</td>
<td>Catoctin</td>
<td>Metasiltstone; Metasandstone</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial In Lava</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zfa</td>
<td>Fauquier</td>
<td>Meta-Arkose</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Brown; Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zfc</td>
<td>Fauquier</td>
<td>Metaconglomerate</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Colluvial</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Brown; Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zfs</td>
<td>Fauquier</td>
<td>Metamudstone</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Lacustrine</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Brown; Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zmd</td>
<td>Fauquier</td>
<td>Metadiabase Dike</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zrd</td>
<td>Robertson River</td>
<td>Metarhyolite Dike</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zrr</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
<td>Alkali Feldspar Quartz Syenite</td>
<td>Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Plutonic Igneous Intrusive</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zsm</td>
<td>Swift Run</td>
<td>Marble</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Shallow Lake</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Tan; Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zsp</td>
<td>Swift Run</td>
<td>Phyllite</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zss</td>
<td>Swift Run</td>
<td>Schist; Metasandstone</td>
<td>Metasedimentary</td>
<td>Fluvial</td>
<td>Neoproterozoic</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference: Southworth, 1999
Appendix B
Management Activity Matrix
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Management Strategy</th>
<th>Loudoun County Management Activities</th>
<th>Loudoun County Management Tasks</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reference Contents</th>
<th>Recommendations</th>
<th>Relative Effectiveness</th>
<th>Relative Cost</th>
<th>Likelihood Rank</th>
<th>Dept or Entity</th>
<th>Implementation</th>
<th>Improve Mitigate and Prevent</th>
<th>Maintain</th>
<th>All Subwatersheds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Maintain Water Quality as New Development Occurs</td>
<td>Technical Standards and Design Criteria</td>
<td>1986.02 2jo All new development and improvement will comply with the quantity and quality standards of latest version of Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Chap 5. Includes section on floodplain management. Section details requirements for different floodplain mapping projects as well as information required for submitting floodplain alterations request (Zoning Overlay District).</td>
<td>M M 4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pollution Prevention</td>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Loudoun County Ordinance - Chapter 1996 Stormwater Management</td>
<td>Refers to illicit discharge program and no pollution prevention program.</td>
<td>M L 5</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Post-Development Stormwater Management</td>
<td>New 4 VFDCS Annual Report Permit No. MAMASCD</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Chap 5. Includes section on floodplain management. Section details requirements for different floodplain mapping projects as well as information required for submitting floodplain alterations request (Zoning Overlay District).</td>
<td>M M 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMSP) Activities</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Loudoun County Ordinance - Chapter 1996 Stormwater Management</td>
<td>Refers to illicit discharge program and no pollution prevention program.</td>
<td>M L 4</td>
<td>GS</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Section 1086.03 Lot of prohibited discharge to stormwater system, what is not on illicit discharge, and inspections and sampling</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>L L 4</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>L L 4</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>GS, B&amp;D</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Stormwater Management Activities</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>Facilities Standards Manual</td>
<td>Develops and enforces control plans that contents and application procedures. Allow for specific requirements.</td>
<td>LM 5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Management Strategy</td>
<td>Loudoun County Management Activities</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Reference Contents</td>
<td>Recommendations</td>
<td>Relative Effectiveness</td>
<td>Relative Cost</td>
<td>Likelihood Rank</td>
<td>Dept or Entity</td>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td>Improve Mitigate and Prevent</td>
<td>Maintain</td>
<td>All Subwatersheds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Watershed Management Strategies</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Zook et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate with Loudoun Soil and Water Conservation District (LSWCD) on various public outreach activities involving livestock and other agricultural activities</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Loudoun County Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate with LSWCD to develop education and design guidelines for ag. practices related to installing stormwater solutions</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>TMDL Development Action</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Pre-TMDL Activities</td>
<td>Lusk et al., 2016</td>
<td>Develop TMDL role guidance for County agencies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, H</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Surface Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Various Source Water Protection Plans</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Source Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Special Wellhead Protection in Limestone District</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Source Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Special Wellhead Protection in Limestone District</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Source Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Special Wellhead Protection in Limestone District</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Source Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Special Wellhead Protection in Limestone District</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Source Water Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Special Wellhead Protection in Limestone District</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>General Protection Activities</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Voluntary Protection Program</td>
<td>Blevins et al., 2016</td>
<td>Coordinate and comply with source water protection plans</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Management Strategy</td>
<td>Loudoun County Management Tasks</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Reference Contents</td>
<td>Recommendations</td>
<td>Relative Effectiveness</td>
<td>Relative Cost</td>
<td>Likelihood Rank</td>
<td>Dept or Entity</td>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td>Improve</td>
<td>Mitigate and Prevent</td>
<td>Maintain</td>
<td>All Subwatersheds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Monitoring Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analyze monitoring data on an annual basis. Develop models that can show the outcomes of other management activities and tasks.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Precipitation Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue long-term precipitation monitoring as needed to supplement existing purchased data from NWS Weather stations.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Groundwater Monitoring Wells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue implementing groundwater monitoring program by expanding current network of 11 wells to total of 20 to 30.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Groundwater Level Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue long-term monitoring of groundwater levels in County’s monitoring well network.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Stream Flow Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue cooperative funding with USGS for O&amp;M of stream flow gages.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Stream Assessments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conduct stream assessment of all streams with emphasis on “improve” subwatersheds.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Inventory Existing Systems</td>
<td>Watershed Inventories to Identify Potential Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conduct watershed inventories to identify potential stormwater retrofits including impervious development.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>MS4 Areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Hydrologic Monitoring</td>
<td>Environmental (base and low) Streamflow</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analyze environmental flow values for remainder of subwatersheds based on factors developed in #1. Identify stream reaches, where flows are routinely exceeded as well as reaches that will need protection in the future.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Water Quality</td>
<td>Water Quality Retrofits</td>
<td></td>
<td>Determine which potential retrofits are the most cost effective and practical alternatives to meeting watershed goals.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D, GS</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>MS4 Areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop stream restoration banking plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td>Watershed Inventories to Identify Potential Stormwater Retrofits</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conduct stream restoration to improve upland habitat.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D, GS, P</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td>Stream Flow Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td>Continue cooperative funding with USGS for O&amp;M of stream flow gages.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td>Stream Flow Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analyze environmental flow values for remainder of subwatersheds based on factors developed in #1. Identify stream reaches, where flows are routinely exceeded as well as reaches that will need protection in the future.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Start Now</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Stream Restoration</td>
<td>Environmental (base and low) Streamflow Restoration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop environmental flow restoration plan that is complementary to water quality retrofits and stream restoration plans.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>Future</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>EPA S.P. Goals #2, #4</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Watershed Improvement Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop watershed improvement plan. Plan should include estimates of restoration needs from future impacts, mitigation ratios, payment methodologies.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B&amp;D</td>
<td>On Going</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Management Strategy</td>
<td>Loudoun County Management Activities</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Reference Contents</td>
<td>Recommendations</td>
<td>Relative Effectiveness</td>
<td>Relative Cost</td>
<td>Likelihood Rank</td>
<td>Dept or Entity Implementation</td>
<td>Improve Mitigate and Prevent</td>
<td>Maintain All Subwatersheds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Watershed Management Strategies</td>
<td>Monitor and enforce progress of implementing cap &amp; trade program</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B&amp;D Future</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**
- B&D = County Dept. Building & Development
- GS = County Dept. General Services
- H = County Health Department
- LW = Loudoun Water (LCSA)
- MGI = County Dept of Mapping and Geographic Info
- P = County Dept of Planning
- Z = County Zoning Div. (in B&D)

**GSAP S.P. Goals:**
- EPA S.P. Goals = U.S. EPA 2006 - 2011 Strategic Plan Goals
- Goal #2 = Clean and Safe Water
- Goal #3 = Land Preservation and Restoration
- Goal #4 = Healthy Communities and Ecosystems

**Likelihood (to pursue)**
- Rank: 1 = Lowest, 6 = Highest (based on combination of relative effectiveness and relative cost rankings)